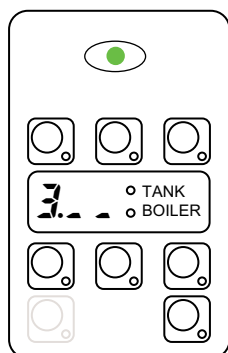




## SERVICE MANUAL



### CONTENTS:

This document contains the instructions to set electronic board parameters via user interface for following dishwashers:

CODE	MODEL	CODE	MODEL	CODE	MODEL	CODE	MODEL
400041	NUC3DD	400155	NUC1DPDD	504232	EHTAIDWS	506054	EPPWELG
400055	EUC1	502010	NUCAIG	504233	EHTAIG	506055	EPPWELG60
400056	EUC1DP	502011	NUCAIWSG	504234	EHTAIWSG	506056	ZPPWELG
400057	EUC1WS	502012	XUCAI	504235	EHTAIAU	506057	ZPPWSLG
400058	EUC1DPWS	502013	XUCAIDP	504236	EHTAIMLAU	506062	EPPWESGFB
400059	EUC3	502025	EUCAI	504237	ZHTAWS	506063	EPPWEHGFB
400060	EUC3WS	502026	EUCAIDP	504238	ZHTAID	506064	EPPWELGFB
400061	EUC3DP	502027	EUCAI60	504239	ZHTAIWS	506071	EPPWESGM6
400062	EUC3DPWS	502028	EUCAIWS	504240	ZHTAIAU	511326	NPPWESG
400063	EUC1G	502033	EUCAIG	504241	ZHTA	511328	NPPWEHG
400064	EUC1DP60	502034	EUCAIWSG	504242	ZHTA60	511329	NPPWELG
400065	EUC3DD	502035	EUCAIML	504243	ZHTAI	690028	NUC1G
400066	ZUCADDROW	502036	EUCAIMLWS	504244	EHTAIUSPH5	698005	NUCA1DDG
400067	ZUCADDROW6	502037	EUCAIMLG	504245	EHTAIUSPH6	698047	OHTAROW
400068	EUCADD60	502038	EUCAICL	505036	EHTAO	698048	OHTAROW60
400116	FUCA3DD	502039	EUCAICLG	505046	EHT	698049	NUCA1DPDDG
400120	NUC1DPP	502040	EUCAIWL	505047	EHT60	698058	NHTDPDDG
400121	EUC1DDM60	502042	EUCAICLW	505048	EHTAG	698083	APPWELG
400122	NUC1DUK	502043	EUCI	505049	EHTM	698085	APPWESG
400123	NUC1DDUK	502044	EUCIM	505050	EHTM60	698086	APPWEHG
400127	KUC3	502045	EUCIM60	505051	NHT	698087	ET5AIT
400128	KUC3DP	502046	EUCAIDPNW	505052	NHTD	698088	ET5AIDP
400130	NUC1DDRUKP	502047	ZUCI	505053	NHT60	698089	ET5AIDPWS
400131	NUCA1GRUK	502048	ZUCID	505054	EHTAROW	698091	AUCI
400133	NUC1D	502049	ZUCAI	505055	EHTAROW60	698092	AUCAI
400134	NUC1DD	502050	ZUCAIDP	505056	ZHTAROW	698093	AUCAIDP
400137	EUCA1DP	502051	ZUCAIDPWS	505057	ZHTAROW60	698094	AUCAIDPWS
400138	NUC1GMS	502052	ZUCAIG	505058	EHTAJ	698095	AUCAIG
400139	EUC3DPCAG	502053	ZUCAIDWS	505059	EHTAJ60	698096	AUCAIWSG
400140	NUC1	502054	ZUCAID	505060	EHTAO60	698097	ET12AI
400141	NUC1DP	502055	ZUCAI60	505061	ZHTAO	698098	ET12AIT
400142	NUC1WS	502056	EUCAIUSPH6	505062	ZHTAO60	698110	NHTAG
400143	NUC1WSDP	502057	ZUCAIDD	505063	KHT	698115	AHTAWS
400144	NUC3	502058	EUCAIDD	505064	NHTM	698116	AHTAIWS
400145	NUC3WS	502059	EUCAIDPJ	505065	NHTM60	698117	AHTAIG
400146	NUC3DP	502060	EUCAIDPJ60	505082	NHTP	698118	AHTAIWSG
400147	NUC3DPWS	502123	EUCIDDC	505087	ZHT7	698119	AHTA
400148	NUC3DDWS	502124	ZUCIDC	505088	ZHT76	698120	AHTAI
400149	NUC1DP60	504226	EHTA	506048	EPPWESG	S49JGF	
400150	NUC1DPA	504227	EHTA60	506049	EPPWESG60	S49LBN	
400151	ZUCA1	504228	EHTAWS	506050	EPPWEHG	S49QL1	
400152	ZUCA3	504229	EHTAI	506051	ZPPWESG		
400153	EUCADDROW	504230	EHTAID	506052	ZPPWEHG		
400154	EUCADDROW6	504231	EHTAIWS	506053	ZPPWSSG		

EDITION:

12.2015



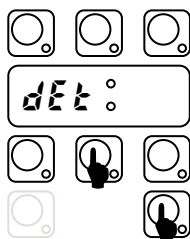
## INDEX

1	KEYBOARDS	Pag.	3
1.1	HOOD TYPE Style	Pag.	3
1.2	UNDERCOUNTER Style	Pag.	4
2	MANUAL ACTIVATION OF DETERGENT AND RINSE AID DISPENSERS	Pag.	5
2.1	Detergent Dispenser Activation	Pag.	5
2.2	Rinse Aid Dispenser Activation	Pag.	5
3	RINSE PUMP MANUAL ACTIVATION	Pag.	5
4	DETERGENT AND RINSE AID DOSAGE	Pag.	6
4.1	GEn General Parameters	Pag.	6
5	COUNTERS	Pag.	8
5.1	Cnt Counters	Pag.	8
6	TEMPERATURE SETTING	Pag.	10
6.1	FAC Factory Parameters	Pag.	10
7	CYCLE SETTING	Pag.	12
7.1	CYCLE DIAGRAM	Pag.	13
7.2	CY1 Cycle 1 Parameters	Pag.	14
7.3	CY2 Cycle 2 Parameters	Pag.	14
7.4	CY3 Cycle 3 Parameters	Pag.	14
7.5	drn Drain/Cleaning Cycle Parameters	Pag.	15
8	OTHER PARAMETERS	Pag.	15
8.1	dPA Dishwashing Parameters	Pag.	15
8.2	ron Read Only Parameters	Pag.	16
8.3	HCP Communication and HACCP Parameters	Pag.	16
8.4	CFG Configuration Parameters	Pag.	17
8.5	dbG Parameters for automatic hood type dishwashers	Pag.	18
9	SPECIAL FEATURES	Pag.	20
9.1	RESIN REGENERATION CYCLE	Pag.	20
9.2	MEDICAL LINE DISHWASHER WITH DOOR/HOOD LOCK DEVICE	Pag.	20
9.3	DETERGENT AND RINSE AID LEVEL SENSORS ACTIVATION	Pag.	20
9.4	DISHWASHER WITH INCORPORATED CONTINUOUS WATER SOFTENER	Pag.	21
9.5	HOOD-TYPE DISHWASHER WITH CYCLE THERMAL LABEL	Pag.	22
9.6	DISHWASHERS WITH WASH TANK WATER CHANGE FREQUENCY CONTROL	Pag.	22
9.7	PERISTALTIC TUBE FITTING AND REPLACEMENT INSTRUCTIONS	Pag.	23
10	MAIN BOARD CONFIGURATION	Pag.	26
10.1	CODE -> Prog. TABLE	Pag.	26
10.2	PROGRAMMING SHEETS	Pag.	28
11	DEFAULT VALUES	Pag.	124
12	USER INTERFACE AND MAIN BOARD CONNECTORS	Pag.	127
12.1	Main malfunctions not due to the main board	Pag.	127
12.2	CONNECTORS LAYOUT	Pag.	127
13	ALARM MESSAGES AND TROUBLESHOOTING	Pag.	134
13.1	ALARMS THAT STOP THE DISHWASHER	Pag.	134
13.1.1	ALARM CODES FOR AUTOMATIC HOOD TYPE DISHWASHERS	Pag.	134
13.2	ALARMS THAT DON'T STOP THE DISHWASHER	Pag.	138
13.3	ALARMS THAT DON'T STOP THE DISHWASHER FOR MODELS WITH INCORPORATED CONTINUOUS WATER SOFTENER	Pag.	140
14	LIST OF PARAMETERS FOR SUBSEQUENT VERSIONS	Pag.	141

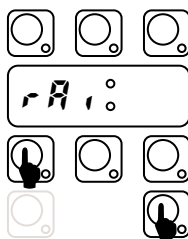


## 1 KEYBOARDS

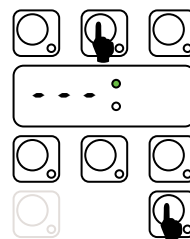
### 1.1 HOOD TYPE Style



**Fig. 1 Detergent dispenser Manual Activation.**



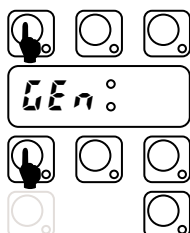
**Fig. 2 Rinse Aid Dispenser Manual Activation**



**Fig. 3 Rinse Pump Manual Activation (used to EMPTY BOILER)**

#### SETTING MODES:

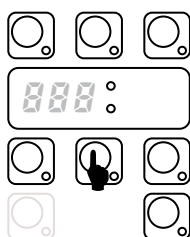
To enter into one setting mode (Figure 4),(Figure 5) the appliance should be in stand-by: switch on the appliance, no cycles selected. Is useful keep door open to avoid start cycle in case of not simultaneously pressure of the two keys.



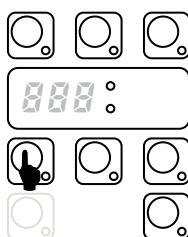
**Fig. 4 Enter into General Parameters (Hold down buttons for at least five seconds).**



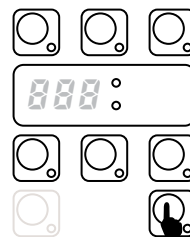
**Fig. 5 Enter into Factory Parameters (Hold down buttons for at least five seconds)..**



**Fig. 6 Next Parameter Family OR Increase Parameter Value(In setting mode only)**



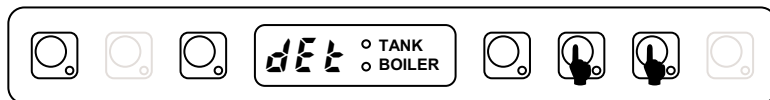
**Fig. 7 Decrease Parameter Value(In setting mode only)**



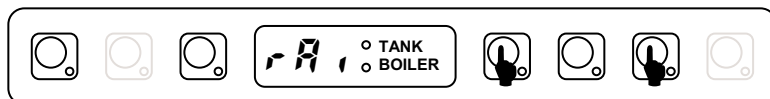
**Fig. 8 Confirm Value and go to next Parameter (In setting mode only).**



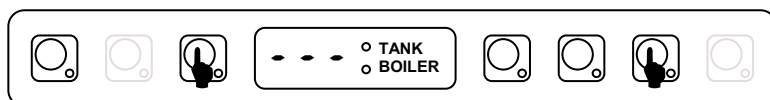
## 1.2 UNDERCOUNTER Style



**Fig. 9** Detergent dispenser Manual Activation



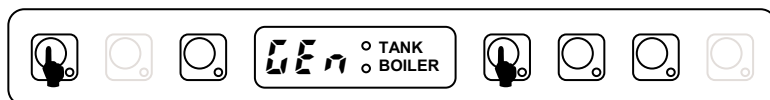
**Fig. 10** Rinse Aid Dispenser Manual Activation



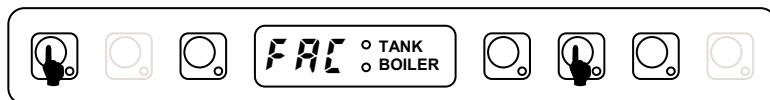
**Fig. 11** Rinse Pump Manual Activation (used to EMPTY BOILER)

### SETTING MODES:

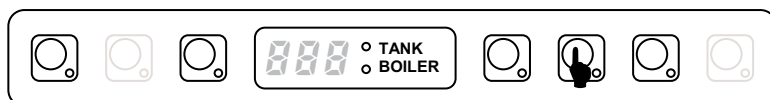
To enter into one setting mode (Figure 12), (Figure 13) the appliance should be in stand-by: switch on the appliance, no cycles selected. Is useful keep door open to avoid start cycle in case of not simultaneously pressure of the two keys.



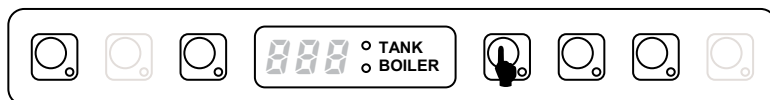
**Fig. 12** Enter into General Parameters (Hold down buttons for at least five seconds).



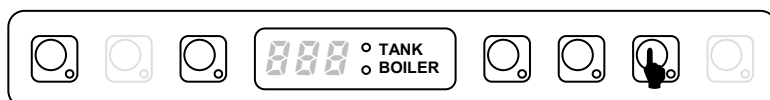
**Fig. 13** Enter into Factory Parameters (Hold down buttons for at least five seconds).



**Fig. 14** Next Parameter Family OR Increase Parameter Value (in setting mode only)



**Fig. 15** Decrease Parameter Value (In setting mode only)



**Fig. 16** Confirm Value and go to next Parameter (in setting mode only).



## 2 MANUAL ACTIVATION OF DETERGENT AND RINSE AID DISPENSERS

When replacing detergents may be necessary activate the dispensers to fill hoses.

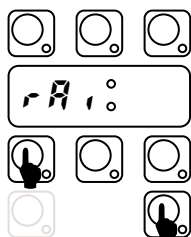
### 2.1 Detergent Dispenser Activation



Switch on the dishwasher.

Press and hold down CYCLE\_2 and CYCLE INFINITE keys, after two 'beep' the detergent dispenser starts work for 20 sec.

### 2.2 Rinse Aid Dispenser Activation

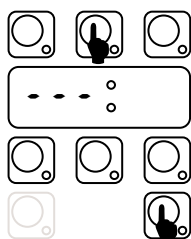


Switch on the dishwasher.

Press and hold down CYCLE\_1 and CYCLE INFINITE keys, after two 'beep' the rinse aid dispenser starts work for 40 sec.

## 3 RINSE PUMP MANUAL ACTIVATION

Use this function to empty the boiler (if the dishwasher is not to be used for a long time, for maintenance operation: ex. before replacing main board).



Switch on the dishwasher.

Close the door and press and hold down DRAIN and CYCLE INFINITE keys. A buzzer signal indicates the rinse pump activation and the display shows three blinking lines. Three beeps indicate the cycle end.




## 4 DETERGENT AND RINSE AID DOSAGE

In this paragraph is explained how to set the working time for the detergent and rinse aid dispensers. For each dispenser there are two parameters: the initial time and the time during cycle execution.

### 4.1 General Parameters

Sym.	Parameter Description	Unit	Min	Max	Factory Default
<i>dIn</i>	Initial Detergent Dosage (during filling tank)	[s]	0	240	90
<i>rIn</i>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage (starts when tank filled)	[s]	0	180	10
<i>dEt</i>	Detergent Dosage During Cycle Execution (during wash phase)	[s]	0	182 (*)	8
<i>rAi</i>	Rinse Aid Dosage During Cycle Execution (when refill- ing boiler)	[s]	0	62 (*)	4

How change the duration:

- Switch OFF and switch ON the dishwasher;
- Enter into the USER SETTING mode by pressing and hold down ON/OFF and CYCLE\_1 keys for at least **five seconds** the display shows  (Figure 17);
- Press CYCLE\_INFINITE. The display shows alternatively the symbol *dIn* and the duration in seconds (Figure 18) and (Figure 19) ;
- NOTE: If User Interface v.3.00 tank led is on if value correspond to factory default ( Default 1 - HOOD TYPE).
- Use CYCLE\_1 key to decrease the duration and CYCLE\_2 key to increase (Figure 19);
- After settled the duration press CYCLE\_INFINITE key to **store value**. The display shows the next parameter (Figure 20) and the corresponding value (Figure 21);
- In the same way is possible to change the other duration; when finished switch OFF and switch ON.

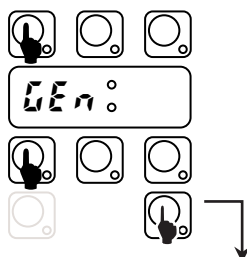


Fig. 17 Enter into User Mode (press for 5 sec)..

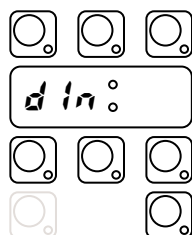


Fig. 18 Initial detergent dosage.



Fig. 19 Change duration.  
(Tank LED indicates default).

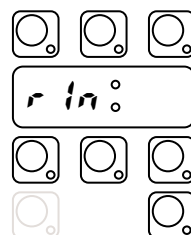


Fig. 20 Initial rinse aid dosage



Fig. 21 Change duration

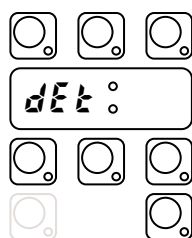


Fig. 22 Cycle detergent dosage.



Fig. 23 Change time activation  
(Tank LED indicates default)

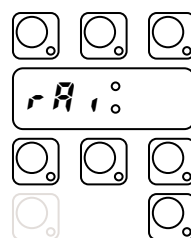


Fig. 24 Cycle rinse aid dosage.



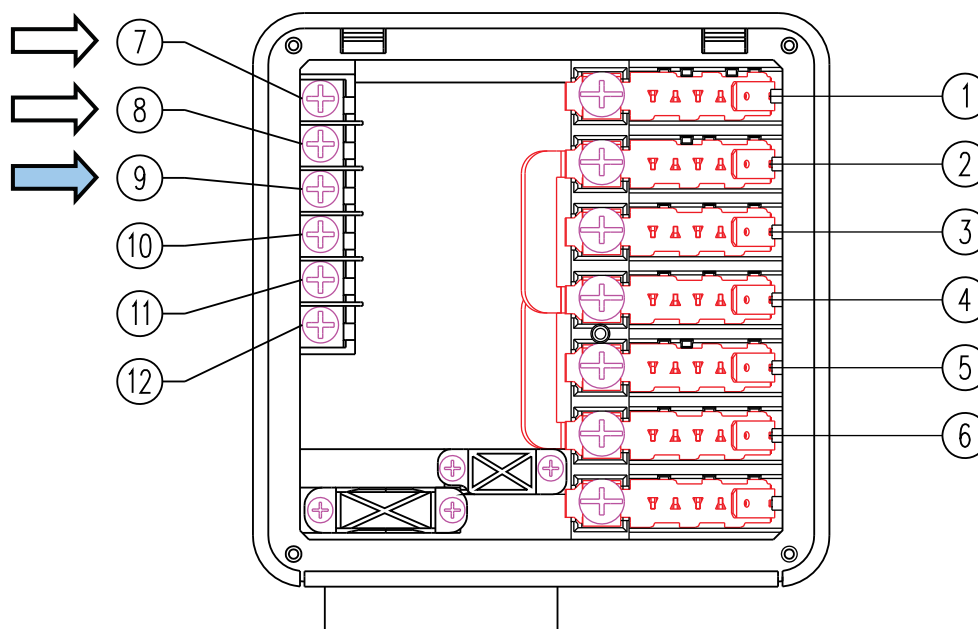
Fig. 25 Change time activation.



## (\*) Note for external dispensers:

- if  $dEt = 181$  the **detergent dispenser** works when **WASHING PUMP** is being activated; at the same time voltage is supplied between connectors **L17-L19** (main terminal box);
- if  $dEt = 182$  the **detergent dispenser** works when **LOADING EV** is being activated to re-fill boiler level; at the same time voltage is supplied between connectors **L17-L19** (main terminal box);
- if  $rA = 61$  the **rinse aid dispenser** works when **LOADING EV** is being activated to re-fill boiler level; at the same time voltage is supplied between connectors **L18-L19** (main terminal box);
- if  $rA = 62$  the **rinse aid dispenser** works when **WASHING PUMP** is being activated; at the same time voltage is supplied between connectors **L18-L19** (main terminal box);

- For electrical connections refer to electric diagram -



### Example

Suppose there is connected an **external detergent dispenser** with a probe into the tank. A typical setting could be:

$dIn = 0$  the dispenser is not activated during filling tank;

$dEt = 181$  the dispenser is supplied during washing phase and the probe automatically dose the right detergent amount.



## 5 COUNTERS

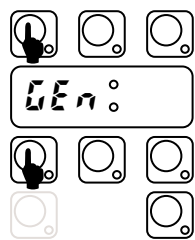
This Parameter Family collects cycle counters and water consumption counters.

For water consumption counters a flow meter must be installed. See **PPL** (calibration parameter) into **dPA** section (8 OTHER PARAMETERS).

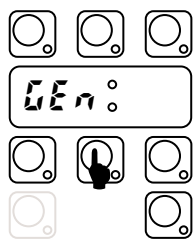
### 5.1 **Count** Counters

Sym.	Parameter Description	Unit	Min	Max	Factory Default
<b>cyc</b>	Cycles performed counter. <b>cyc</b> symbol and two numbers blink consecutively. The cycle number is obtained by joining the two numbers. Ex. <b>cyc</b> → <b>10</b> → <b>042</b> means 10042 cycles executed.	-			
<b>cc</b>	Cycle counter (resettable). This counter is similar to <b>cyc</b> but is resettable by user (see <b>r5t</b> parameter below).	-			
<b>ccc</b>	Water Consumption (only for dishwashers with incorporated continuous water softener). Counts m <sup>3</sup> of water consumption.	[m <sup>3</sup> ]			
<b>L</b>	Water Consumption (only for dishwashers with incorporated continuous water softener). Counts litres of water consumption. The total consumption is given by adding <b>ccc</b> [m <sup>3</sup> ] and <b>L</b> [l] values.	[l]			
<b>L r</b>	Water Consumption: resettable counter. [present up to software version 3.12] Counts the litres of water and is resettable by user (see <b>r5t</b> parameter below).	[l]			
<b>r5t</b>	Reset resettable counters: <b>cc</b> and <b>L r</b> To reset put 1 this parameter, switch off and then on again: <b>cc</b> and <b>L r</b> will show zero. Note that <b>cc</b> is used to count cycles for <b>ERR</b> message (see next parameter, <b>ncy</b> ).	-			
<b>ncy</b>	Store thousand of cycles after that <b>ERR</b> message appears on display. Ex. If this parameter is settled to 20, <b>ERR</b> message appears when <b>cc</b> reach 20.000 cycles.	-			
<b>drc</b>	Drain/Cleaning cycles performed. Similar to <b>cyc</b> but counts Cleaning Cycles.	-			
<b>rcy</b>	Numbers of cycles that can be made after a regeneration cycle (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener) [See paragraph 9.1 RESIN REGENERATION CYCLE.].	-			20
<b>rrc</b>	Regeneration cycle counter (only for water softener dishwasher) [See paragraph 9.4 DISHWASHER WITH INCORPORATED CONTINUOUS WATER SOFTENER]. <b>rrc</b> only counts efficient regeneration cycles, i.e. those carried out with salt in the special container (only for dishwashers with incorporated continuous water softener)	-			
<b>res</b>	Counter of regeneration cycles done without salt in the special container. (only for dishwashers with incorporated continuous water softener) [See paragraph 9.4 DISHWASHER WITH INCORPORATED CONTINUOUS WATER SOFTENER].	-			

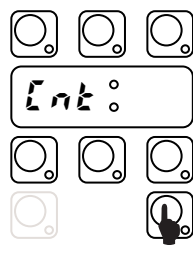




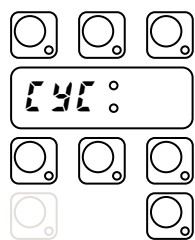
**Fig. 26 USER setting mode**  
(press for 5s).



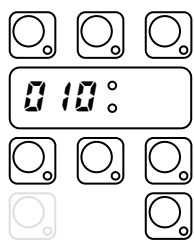
**Fig. 27 Next Family**



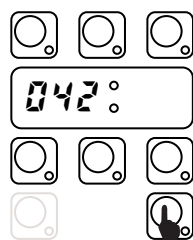
**Fig. 28 Counters Fam.:  
ENTER**



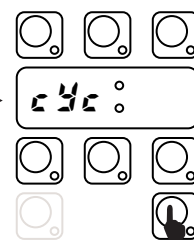
**Fig. 29 CYCLES**



**Fig. 30 Thousand.**



**Fig. 31 Units.**



**Fig. 32 Next counter.**



## 6 TEMPERATURE SETTING

In this paragraph is explained how to change temperature thresholds and all parameters related to boiler and tank.

### 6.1 *FAC* Factory Parameters

Sym.	Parameter Description	Unit	Min	Max	Factory Default
<i>b t t</i>	Boiler Temperature: THRESHOLD. When boiler temperature reaches this value, heaters switch off.	[°C]	45	95	78
<i>b t H</i>	Boiler Temperature HISTERESIS, (represent dead band). Heater switch on if boiler temperature is below: <i>b t t</i> - <i>b t H</i>	[°C]	2	10	2
<i>b H ,</i>	Boiler Temperature: HIGH LIMIT. When boiler temperature reaches this value <i>t 2</i> alarm appears. Put 0 to disable <i>t 2</i> alarm.	[°C]	0	98	96
<i>b L o</i>	Boiler Temperature: LOW LIMIT. During boiler warm-up, temperature must increase at least <i>b L o</i> °C otherwise <i>E 3</i> warning appears. Put 0 to disable <i>E 3</i> warning.	[°C]	0	10	1
<i>b F L</i>	Boiler Filling Timeout. If filling time is longer than <i>b F L , R 1</i> alarm appears. Put 0 to disable <i>R 1</i> alarm.	[min]	0	42	5
<i>b A d</i>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.	[°C]	0	7	4
<i>b P</i>	Boiler Priority (enable boiler wait function) 0=disabled 1=enabled	-	0	1	1
<i>b S t</i>	Booster Function Overheat gap over Boiler Temperature Threshold	[°C]	0	15	2
<i>b t d</i>	Boiler temperature negative differential: when the dishwasher is in standby, boiler threshold becomes: <i>b t t</i> - <i>b t d</i> (Used to save energy during machine inactivity by keeping boiler water at a lower temperature).	[°C]	0	20	0
<i>t t t</i>	Tub Temperature: THRESHOLD When tank temperature reaches this value, heater switch off.	[°C]	40	85	63
<i>t t H</i>	Tub Temperature: HISTERESIS, (represent dead band). Heater switch on if tank temperature is below: <i>t t t</i> - <i>t t H</i>	[°C]	2	30	5
<i>t H ,</i>	Tank Temperature: HIGH LIMIT. When tank temperature reaches this value <i>t 3</i> alarm appears. Put 0 to disable <i>t 3</i> alarm.	[°C]	0	95	75
<i>t L o</i>	Tank Temperature: LOW LIMIT. During tank warm-up, temperature must increase at least <i>t L o</i> °C otherwise <i>E 2</i> warning appears. Put 0 to disable <i>E 2</i> warning.	[°C]	0	10	1
<i>t F L</i>	Tank Filling Timeout. If filling time is longer than <i>t F L , R 1</i> alarm appears. Put 0 to disable <i>R 1</i> alarm.	[min]	0	42	20



To modify thresholds do the following:

- Switch OFF and switch ON the dishwasher;
- Enter into the FACTORY SETTING mode by pressing and hold down ON/OFF and CYCLE\_2 keys for at least five seconds (Figure 33);
- Press CYCLE INFINITE. The display shows alternatively the symbol *blt* (Figure 34) and the corresponding value *75* (Figure 35);
- Use CYCLE\_1 key to decrease the value and CYCLE\_2 key to increase (Figure 35);
- Press CYCLE INFINITE key to confirm. The display shows the next parameter (Figure 36) and the corresponding value (Figure 37);
- In the same way is possible to change the other parameters; when finished switch OFF and switch ON.



Fig. 33 Factory setting mode.

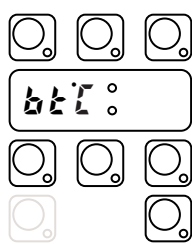


Fig. 34 Boiler temp. threshold

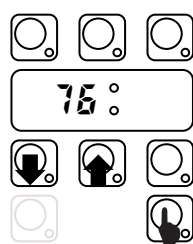


Fig. 35 Change value & Store

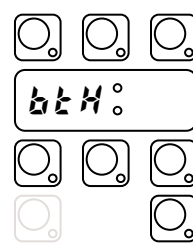


Fig. 36 Boiler Temp Hysteresis

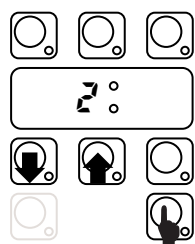


Fig. 37 Change value & Store

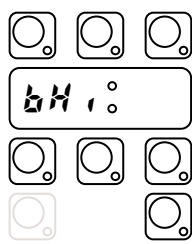
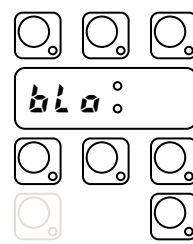


Fig. 38 Tank temp. High limit.



Fig. 39 Change value & Store.



At the end the display will show again *FAC* and by pressing CYCLE\_2 key (Fig. 41) is possible to change cycle duration (see paragraph 7 CYCLE SETTING).).



Fig. 40 Factory setting mode



Fig. 41 Next Family

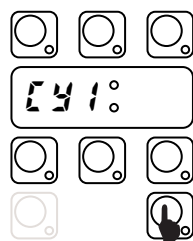


Fig. 42 Cycle 1 Family: ENTER.



## 7 CYCLE SETTING

In this paragraph is explained how to change cycle phases duration (see paragraph 7.1 CYCLE DIAGRAM).

- Switch on the dishwasher;
- Enter into the FACTORY SETTING mode: press and hold down ON/OFF and CYCLE\_2 keys for at least **5 seconds** (Figure 43);
- Press CYCLE\_2 key to select CYCLE\_1 parameters.
- Press CYCLE\_INFINITE. The display shows alternatively the symbol  $L_n 1$  (Figure 46) and the corresponding value  $0$  (Figure 47);
- Use CYCLE\_1 key to increase the value and CYCLE\_2 key to decrease (Figure 47);
- Press CYCLE\_INFINITE key to confirm. The display shows the next parameter (Figure 48) and the corresponding value (Figure 49);
- In the same way is possible to change the other parameters;.



Fig. 43 Factory setting mode.



Fig. 44 Select next class.

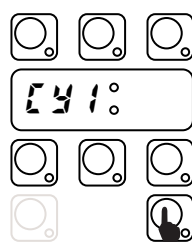


Fig. 45 Cycle 1 Family: ENTER.

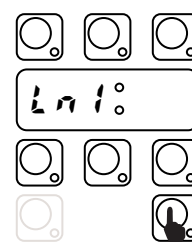


Fig. 46 Wash duration [min].



Fig. 47 Change value & Store



Fig. 48 Wash duration [sec].



Fig. 49 Wash duration [min].

After settled all parameters referring Cycle 1, by pressing CYCLE\_2 key is possible to change the Cycle 2 parameters (Figure 50), (Figure 51) and so on.

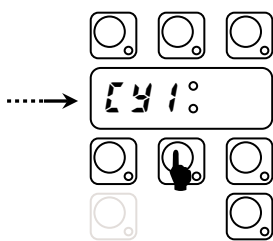


Fig. 50 Cycle 1 Parameters.

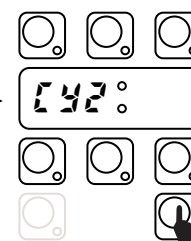


Fig. 51 Cycle 2 Parameters: ENTER.

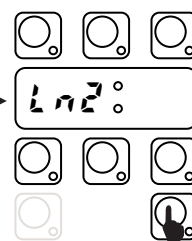


Fig. 52 Wash duration [min].

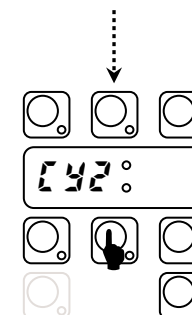


Fig. 53 Cycle 2 Parameters: next Family

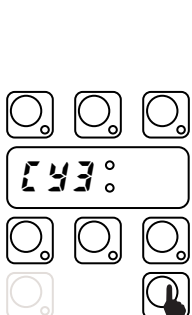


Fig. 54 Cycle 3 Parameters: ENTER

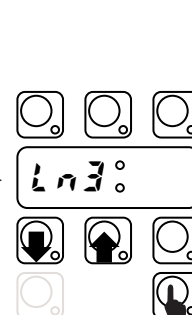
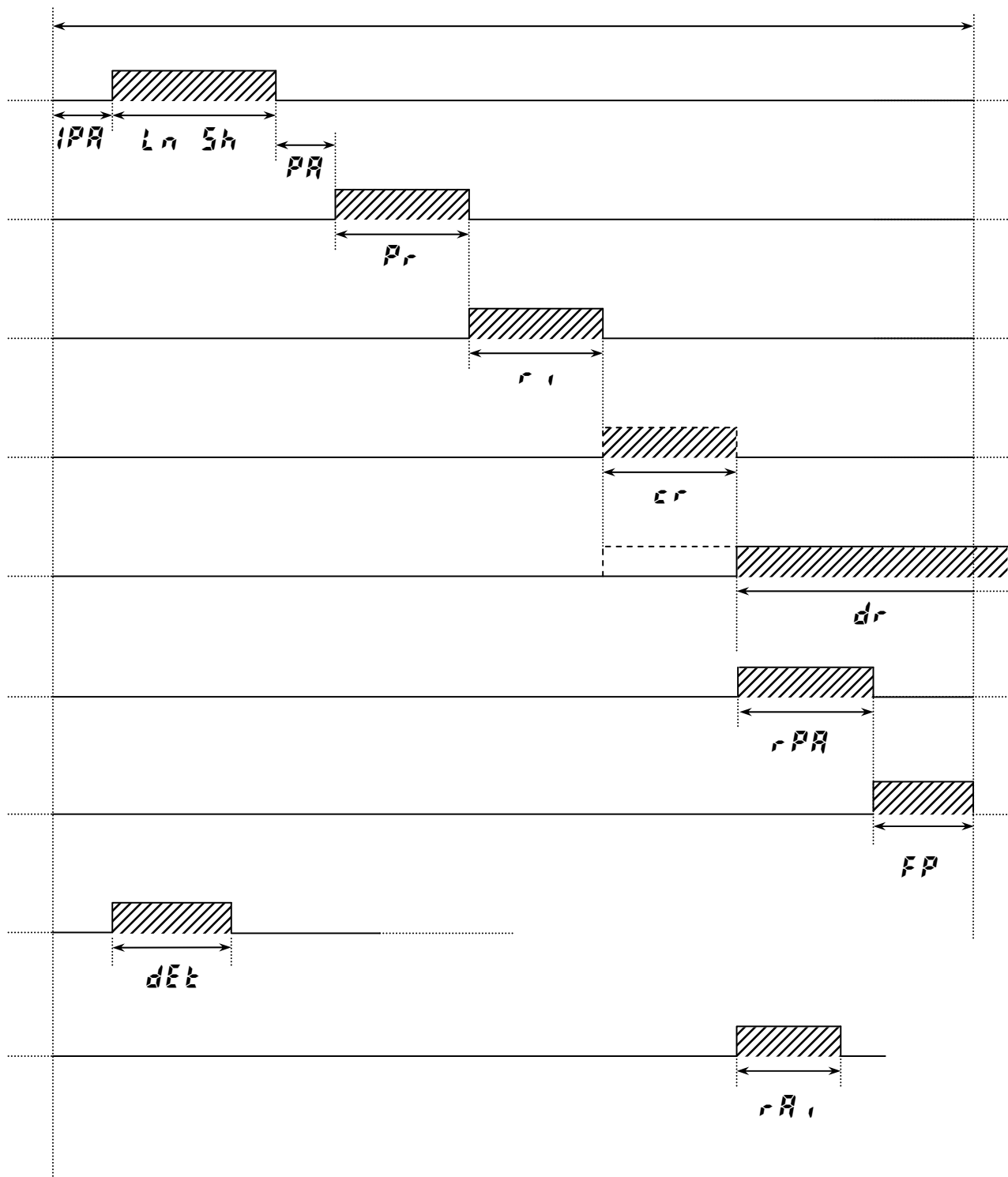


Fig. 55 Wash duration [min].



## 7.1 CYCLE DIAGRAM

CYCLE TYPE



### LEGENDA:

*Ln Sh* = wash

*Pr* = pre rinse

*r i* = rinse

*cr* = cold rinse

*dr* = drain

*r PA* = rinse pause

*FP* = final pause

*dEt* = detergent

*r Ai* = rinse aid



## 7.2 **[41]** Cycle 1 Parameters

Sym.	Parameter Description	Unit	Min	Max	Factory Default
<b>Ln1</b>	Wash Phase Long	[min]	0	20	<b>0</b>
<b>Sh1</b>	Wash Phase Short	[s]	1	60	<b>35</b>
<b>PA1</b>	Pause	[s]	0	20	<b>4</b>
<b>Pr1</b>	Pre-rinse Duration	[s]	0	30	<b>0</b>
<b>r11</b>	Rinse Phase Duration	[s]	10	45	<b>16</b>
<b>cr1</b>	Cold Rinse Phase Duration	[s]	0	50	<b>0</b>
<b>dr1</b>	Drain	[s]	0	40	<b>16</b>
<b>FP1</b>	Final Pause at End of Cycle	[s]	0	60	<b>0</b>
<b>tL1</b>	Long wash time in mode Thermal Label	[min]	0	60	<b>0</b>
<b>tS1</b>	Short wash time in mode Thermal Label	[s]	0	60	<b>59</b>

## 7.3 **[42]** Cycle 2 Parameters

Sym.	Parameter Description	Unit	Min	Max	Factory Default
<b>Ln2</b>	Wash Phase Long	[min]	0	20	<b>0</b>
<b>Sh2</b>	Wash Phase Short	[s]	1	60	<b>45</b>
<b>PA2</b>	Pause	[s]	0	20	<b>4</b>
<b>Pr2</b>	Pre-rinse Duration	[s]	0	30	<b>0</b>
<b>r12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration	[s]	10	45	<b>16</b>
<b>cr2</b>	Cold Rinse Phase Duration	[s]	0	50	<b>0</b>
<b>dr2</b>	Drain	[s]	0	40	<b>16</b>
<b>FP2</b>	Final Pause at End of Cycle	[s]	0	60	<b>0</b>
<b>tL2</b>	Long wash time in mode Thermal Label	[min]	0	60	<b>1</b>
<b>tS2</b>	Short wash time in mode Thermal Label	[s]	0	60	<b>12</b>

## 7.4 **[43]** Cycle 3 Parameters

Sym.	Parameter Description	Unit	Min	Max	Factory Default
<b>Ln3</b>	Wash Phase Long	[min]	0	20	<b>1</b>
<b>Sh3</b>	Wash Phase Short	[s]	1	60	<b>40</b>
<b>PA3</b>	Pause	[s]	0	20	<b>4</b>
<b>Pr3</b>	Pre-rinse Duration	[s]	0	30	<b>0</b>
<b>r13</b>	Rinse Phase Duration	[s]	10	45	<b>16</b>
<b>cr3</b>	Cold Rinse Phase Duration	[s]	0	50	<b>0</b>
<b>dr3</b>	Drain	[s]	0	40	<b>16</b>
<b>FP3</b>	Final Pause at End of Cycle	[s]	0	60	<b>0</b>
<b>tL3</b>	Long wash time in mode Thermal Label	[min]	0	60	<b>2</b>
<b>tS3</b>	Short wash time in mode Thermal Label	[s]	0	60	<b>12</b>
<b>bT3</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold: only for Cycle 3. This parameter allows having a different rinsing temperature for the third cycle. Only values above 45°C are allowed.	[°C]	0	95	<b>0</b>



## 7.5 *drn* Drain/Cleaning Cycle Parameters

Sym.	Parameter Description	Unit	Min	Max	Factory Default
<i>ldr</i>	Initial Drain Phase Duration	[s]	0	240	<b>40</b>
<i>fdr</i>	Final Drain Phase Duration	[s]	0	240	<b>80</b>
<i>drt</i>	Drain without cleaning cycle	-	0	1	<b>0</b>
<i>cbd</i>	Number of wash cycles possible between one drain cycle and the next	[wash cycles]	0	200	<b>0</b>
<i>dto</i>	Indicates the maximum permissible delay between drain cycle start and the reaching of a tank level below the work level. If the set delay is exceeded, alarm B1 occurs.	[s] x 10	0	100	<b>18</b>

## 8 OTHER PARAMETERS

### 8.1 *dpa* Dishwashing Parameters

Sym.	Parameter Description	Unit	Min	Max	Factory Default
<i>ipa</i>	Initial Pause before start washing (for ALL cycles)	[s]	0	10	<b>0</b>
<i>dly</i>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump (PW only)	[s]	0	10	<b>3</b>
<i>pdr</i>	Active a drain phase at the end of washing phase.	[s]	0	40	<b>0</b>
<i>rpa</i>	Duration of pause after rinse cycle (valid for dishwashers with door/hood lock device) [See par. 9.2 MEDICAL LINE DISH-WASHER WITH DOOR/HOOD LOCK DEVICE].	[s]	0	60	<b>0</b>
<i>c f</i>	Celsius/Fahrenheit selection 0 = Celsius 1 = Fahrenheit	-	0	1	<b>0</b>
<i>rit</i>	Rinse Temperature Display. Enable rinse temperature probe (if installed). 0 = during rinse phase the display shows boiler temperature; 1 = during rinse phase the display shows rinse temperature;	-	0	1	<b>0</b>
<i>ppl</i>	Pulse Per Litre. This parameter must be settled in according to flow meter installed [present up to software version 3.12].	[p/l]	0	255	<b>0</b>
<i>cde</i>	Number of wash cycles performable without detergent (only for dishwashers with external detergent level sensor – par. 9.3 DETERGENT AND RINSE AID LEVEL SENSORS ACTIVATION) [LES = 1]	-	0	5	<b>5</b>
<i>tle</i>	Enable mode Thermal Label: if set to 1 it enables the mode and disables the "endless cycle" button	-	0	1	<b>0</b>
<i>btl</i>	Boiler temperature in mode Thermal Label.	[°C]	45	97	<b>86</b>
<i>ttl</i>	Tank temperature in mode Thermal Label.	[°C]	40	90	<b>75</b>
<i>tht</i>	Tank temperature hysteresis in mode Thermal Label.	[°C]	0	30	<b>2</b>
<i>ile</i>	Pressure sensor threshold 1 [present up to software version 2.11].	-	0	255	<b>140</b>
<i>ihs</i>	Pressure sensor hysteresis 1 [present up to software version 2.11].	-	0	255	<b>50</b>
<i>ple</i>	Pressure sensor threshold 2 [present up to software version 2.11].	-	0	255	<b>140</b>
<i>phs</i>	Pressure sensor hysteresis 2 [present up to software version 2.11].	-	0	255	<b>50</b>

Note: *ile*, *ihs*, *ple*, *phs* parameters emulates a two levels pressure switch, keep in mind that value doesn't correspond to a physical quantity.



## 8.2 *ron* Read Only Parameters

Sym.	Parameter Description	Unit	Min	Max	Factory Default
<i>rEL</i>	Main Board Firmware Release	-	-	-	-
<i>rLS</i>	Water softener board software version. (only for dishwashers with incorporated continuous water softener).	-	-	-	-
<i>ACC</i>	Active column: indicates through which of the two continuous water softener columns boiler filling is being carried out: 0 = column A and 1 = column B (only for dishwashers with incorporated continuous water softener).	-	-	-	-
<i>ERR</i>	When <i>ERR</i> message appears, the parameter value becomes 3. After maintenance, to clear <i>ERR</i> message, insert 0.	-	-	-	-
<i>EB</i>	When <i>EB</i> alarm appears, the machine is frozen and this parameter is 3. After maintenance (see alarm codes document), insert 0 to enable the machine.	-	-	-	-
<i>F21</i>	This alarm appears in case of malfunctioning in the continuous water softener. To facilitate fault-finding, see par. 13.3 ALARMS THAT DON'T STOP THE DISHWASHER FOR MODELS WITH INCORPORATED CONTINUOUS WATER SOFTENER.	-	-	-	-

## 8.3 *HCP* Communication and HACCP Parameters

Sym.	Parameter Description	Unit	Min	Max	Factory Default
<i>SEr</i>	Serial Device 0 = 8N1 1 = PC connection (DAAS 8E1) 7 = HACCP network (ECAP 8E1+LK485) (LK485 board is necessary) 9 = Dishwashers with incorporated continuous water softener 16 = HACCP printer (8N1) 32 = MODEM GSM (DAAS 8N1) 33 = MODEM GSM (DAAS 8E1) 48 = Hyper Terminal (8N1)	-	0	63	1
<i>Adr</i>	Address. This parameter specifies the address of the appliance into the 'HACCP_network'. Works only if 'HACCP network' is selected (see above parameter).	-	0	255	1
<i>Prn</i>	Print parameter table.	-	0	1	1
<i>bE</i>	HACCP 'Basic' (printer) Boiler temperature: high limit.	[°C]	45	95	90
<i>bH</i>	HACCP 'Basic' (printer) Boiler temperature: gap below high limit.	[°C]	0	20	10
<i>tE</i>	HACCP 'Basic' (printer) Tank temperature: high limit.	[°C]	35	75	68
<i>tH</i>	HACCP 'Basic' (printer) Tank temperature: gap below high limit.	[°C]	0	20	10





## 8.4 **CFG** Configuration Parameters

Sym.	Parameter Description	Unit	Min	Max	Factory Default
<b>typ</b>	Dishwasher Model: 0 = HOOD TYPE & UNDERCOUNTER 1 = POT WASHER 2 = AUTOMATIC POT WASHER 3 = MEDICAL LINE DISHWASHER WITH LOCK DOOR/HOOD DEVICE	-	0	3	0
<b>boi</b>	Boiler type: 0 = ATMOSPHERIC BOILER 1 = PRESSURE BOILER 2 = EXTERNAL BOILER	-	0	2	0
<b>doa</b>	Door type: 0 = AUTOMATIC HOOD 1 = MANUAL HOOD 2 = FRONT LOADING 3 = POT WASHER		0	3	1
<b>dfl</b>	Default model (see Default tables): 1 = HOOD TYPE 2 = POT WASHER 3 = UNDERCOUNTER	-	0	3	-
<b>trc</b>	Solid State Relay (TRIAC). 0 = not enabled; 1 = <b>SOFT START</b> enabled; 3 = <b>SLOW SOFT START</b> enabled (works only on boards with Solid State Relay).	-	0	3	0
<b>b-t</b>	Boiler/Tank heating swap: 0 = boiler heaters and tank heater can work simultaneously; 1 = swap enabled: tank heating starts only boiler temperature is reached; 2 = The booster heating elements and the wash pump have priority. The tank heating element is activated only when the booster has reached the set temperature and the wash pump is not working. (Note: disabling this function changes the global electrical power of appliance; before enabling this function check available power, supply cable section, fuses in according to User Manual).	-	0	2	1
<b>btf</b>	Tank Filling Mode Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles. Ex: <b>btf</b> = 75 means that boiler water is heated at 75°C, then follows a rinse phase and so on until tank is full. If <b>btf</b> = 0 the tank is filled by solenoid valve in the traditional way (On machines with incorporated continuous water softener, even if <b>btf</b> is set to 0, filling occurs through subsequent rinses).	[°C]	0	85	75
<b>les</b>	Detergent Level Switches 0 = level switches not enabled; 1 = enable detergent level switches;	-	0	1	0



## USER INTERFACE MODEL

8 = ACTIVE function disabled (**up to version 3.11 [up to serial nr. 42100099] set to 0**)

9 = hood type, under counter (**up to version 3.11 [up to serial nr. 42100099] set to 1**)

U I

13 = LS5 with atmospheric boiler (**up to version 3.11 [up to serial nr. 42100099] set to 5**)

15 = LS5 with pressure boiler (user interface without display); (**up to version 3.11 [up to serial nr. 42100099] set to 7**)

24 = LS5 with atmospheric boiler (**From Ser. Nr.: 821**).

See parameter *rEL* (family *r an*) to check the software version installed in the board.

Sym.	Parameter Description	Unit	Min	Max	Factory Default
<i>rE</i>	Enable "regeneration cycle" key (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener) [See paragraph 9.1 RESIN REGENERATION CYCLE].	-	0	1	0
<i>ALr</i>	ALARMS ENABLE 0 = alarms disabled (to disable also warnings see <i>bL a</i> and <i>tL a</i> ); 1 = alarms enabled; If this function is disabled, faults can be detected so display do not shows any alarm code.	-	0	1	1
<i>AAU</i>	Air gap with float level sensor normally closed (the level sensor is closed when the boiler is empty). E.g. the boiler level sensor for machines with incorporated continuous water softener.	-	0	1	0
<i>F r U</i>	Forced start of a resin regeneration cycle (only for dishwashers with incorporated continuous water softener). [See paragraph 9.4 DISHWASHER WITH INCORPORATED CONTINUOUS WATER SOFTENER].	-	0	2	0
<i>S r U</i>	Max. rinse water hardness (only for dishwashers with incorporated continuous water softener). After modifying, disconnect and reconnect the machine's main power supply by means of the main switch. [See paragraph 9.4 DISHWASHER WITH INCORPORATED CONTINUOUS WATER SOFTENER].	°fH	4	14	10
<i>bPa</i>	Boiler heating control. Defines the max. permissible temperature difference during boiler heating in a time interval of 2 minutes and 30 seconds.	°C	25	80	50

## 8.5 *dbU* Parameters for automatic hood type dishwashers

Sym.	Parameter Description	Unit	Min	Max	Factory Default
<i>t 1</i>	DELAY_K1 Time (during hood lifting) within which S3" must return to the rest position.	0.1 s	0.0 s	20.0 s	15
<i>t 2</i>	HOOD_TOUT TIMEOUT – max. time allowed for complete hood opening/closing.	0.1 s	0.0 s	20.0 s	200
<i>t 3</i>	DELAY_K1_S3 During hood lowering, firstly S3" must cut in and then after a time <i>t 3</i> the bottom limit switch S3.	0.1 s	0.0 s	20.0 s	15
<i>t 4</i>	DELAY_K Time within which K and K' must be both closed or both open.	0.1 s	0.0 s	20.0 s	10
<i>t 5</i>	DELAY_S3 Time during hood lifting within which the bottom limit switch must return to the rest position..	0.1 s	0.0 s	20.0 s	20



<b>t 5</b>	DELAY_S5 Time during hood lowering within which the top limit switch must return to the rest position.	0.1 s	0.0 s	20.0 s	<b>20</b>
<b>AL -</b>	Displays the last alarm code relative to automatic hood type dishwashers.	-	-	-	<b>0</b>
<b>ilh</b>	Parameter only valid for hood type models. Hood lifting motor absorption threshold. (50 units correspond to a current of approx. 1 ampere).	-	0	250	<b>100</b>



## 9 SPECIAL FEATURES

### 9.1 RESIN REGENERATION CYCLE



The regeneration cycle is activated by pressing the button shown in the figure, for at least 5 seconds.

For this key to be enabled parameter **rE** (in family **EFU**) must be set to 1.

At this point you can enter the number of wash cycles that can be performed after each regeneration: parameter **rCY** in the counters family **Ent**. If **rCY** is set to zero the counter is disabled, otherwise after the pre-set number of cycles the message **rEU** is displayed to confirm that regeneration is possible (this is an information-only message with no effect on operation of the appliance, so you can continue to use the dishwasher). The message is cleared when the regeneration cycle is terminated.

The number of regeneration cycles performed can be checked by consulting the parameter **nrE** in the **Ent** family of counters.

When there are just 15 cycles remaining before the next regeneration cycle, at the end of the wash cycle the display shows the message **End** followed by **15**, at the end of the next wash cycle the display shows **End** and **14**, and so forth, i.e. the display informs the user of the number of wash cycles still available before resin regeneration is required.

Before starting the regeneration cycle remove the siphon spillway.

#### WARNING:

**If the regeneration cycle is accidentally started, it can be switched off by pressing the button shown in the figure, for at least 5 seconds**

The hardness of the water exiting the softener can vary between 3°f - 10 °f / 1.7 °d - 5.6 °d / 2.1 °e - 7 °e.

### 9.2 MEDICAL LINE DISHWASHER WITH DOOR/HOOD LOCK DEVICE

The medical line dishwasher with door/hood lock device has a device that prevents door/hood opening for the entire duration of the work cycle.


For the door/hood lock to be active, the parameter **LYP** (in the **EFU** family) must be set to **3**.


The dishwasher door/hood is locked at the start of a wash cycle and is released at the end of the final pause after rinse. The wash compartment can be accessed by stopping the work cycle in progress, as the locking device is thus disabled. .

A pause at the end of rinse can be set by means of the parameter **rPA** (in the **dPA** family). This parameter is common to all 3 wash cycles. The rinse water temperature is displayed during this pause. Another final pause in the cycle can be set by setting the parameters **FP1**, **FP2**, **FP3**. During the final pause the display shows the time remaining for completion of the cycle. The door/hood lock device will be deactivated at the end of the final pause (**FP1**, **FP2**, **FP3**).

For correct performance of the wash cycle the pause at the end of rinse and the final pause must assume the default values (see Prog 032 – 034 - 035).

### 9.3 DETERGENT AND RINSE AID LEVEL SENSORS ACTIVATION

By setting the parameter **LES** (in the **EFU** family) to 1, management of the level sensors located inside the external detergent and rinse aid tanks is enabled. During the rinse phase, when the rinse aid inside the tank has finished, the message **rA**  appears on the display.

When the detergent inside the tank is finished, the message **det**  is displayed and after a number of wash cycles equal to **ED** (in the **dPA** family) the dishwasher inhibits the activation of other wash cycles. Therefore the detergent level in the tank must be restored.



## 9.4 DISHWASHER WITH INCORPORATED CONTINUOUS WATER SOFTENER

Dishwashers with incorporated continuous water softener have a continuous softener in the water circuit. By means of special resins, this device removes the calcareous substances from the feed water, supplying decalcified water for washing.

To activate the continuous water softener, set the parameter **SER** (in the **HCP** family) to the value **9**.

For the continuous softener to work properly the resins must be regenerated periodically with a frequency depending on the hardness of the inlet water, the number of wash cycles carried out and the max. hardness set with the parameter **SrU** (in the **CFG** family).

Unlike conventional water softeners, this continuous softener does not require machine stops for regenerating the resins.

To regenerate the resins it is necessary to put coarse salt in the special container located in the dishwasher.

In particular, the salt container must be filled when the dishwasher is started the first time and whenever the message **SAL End** appears on the display and an audible alarm sounds. The salt container holds up to 1.5 kg of salt

### WARNING:

**Use only coarse salt with a NaCl purity grade of 99.8 %. The use of salt with a lower purity grade may cause the salt container filter to clog and the water softener to malfunction.**

### WARNING:

**The message **SAL End** may appear, for several rinse, tank filling or wash cycles, even after replenishing the salt, as the salt must circulate in the entire system. This, however, does not affect correct dishwasher operation.**

The number of regeneration cycles performed can be checked by consulting the parameter **nrE** in the **Cnt** family of counters.

**nrE** only counts regeneration cycles carried out with the salt container adequately filled; there is another counter, **rES** (in the **Cnt** family) that indicates the number of regeneration cycles done without salt.

If the parameter **SrU** is set to the value 10, according to the factory setting, the water softener outlet water hardness can vary between 3°f - 10 °f / 1.7 °d - 5.6 °d / 2.1 °e - 7 °e.

## AUTONOMY OF THE FULL SALT CONTAINER ACCORDING TO THE CHANGE IN INLET WATER HARDNESS

Water hardness			The salt container must be filled approximately every (*):	Using cycle 2 for 30 cycles/day, the salt container must be filled approximately every (*):
°f	°d	°e	Cycles	Days
15	8,4	10,5	1168	39
20	11,2	14	837	28
25	14	17,5	589	19
30	16,8	21,1	506	17
35	19,6	24,6	423	14
40	22,4	28,1	341	11

(\*) Considering a rinse time according to the factory settings.

Maximum outlet water hardness can be modified by setting the **SrU** value. The outlet water hardness can be modified from the value of 4° f to 14° f.

NB: To save the new water hardness value, in addition to the normal parameter modification and saving operations it is necessary to disconnect and reconnect the machine's main power supply by means of the main switch on the external board.

Water softener operation can be checked by forcing the regeneration of resins, without waiting for the outlet water hardness to reach the set max. value (**SrU**).



To do this, wait for the water softener to finish previous resin washing or regeneration operations and set the parameter **F r G** (**E F G** family) to **1** for regenerating column A or to **2** for regenerating column B.

Switch the machine off and on again so that it carries out complete regeneration of the set column. If previous resin washing or regeneration operations were not completed, the manual request for regeneration is not carried out.

It is possible to check which column is being used for boiler filling by querying the parameter **R R C** (**r o n** family): if **R R C** = 0 column "A" is used, if **R R C** = 1 column "B" is used.

The number of litres used by the machine can be checked by querying the parameters **n n c** (**m3**) and **L** (litres). To calculate the total number of litres used by the machine, add the **n n c** and **L** values.

NB: In machines with incorporated continuous water softener, tank filling must be done through subsequent rinses from the boiler and cannot occur by overflow since the filling system does not allow overflow in the tank. Therefore, even if the parameter **b t F** is set to **0**, filling is done by subsequent rinses..

## 9.5 HOOD-TYPE DISHWASHER WITH CYCLE THERMAL LABEL

### WARNING:

Functions present with firmware version 4.04.

If the parameter **t L E** (Thermal Label enabled) of the family **d P A** is set to **0**, the "Endless cycle" button has the "endless cycle" function and the "high productivity" mode is non-settable.

If the parameter **t L E** (Thermal Label enabled) of the family **d P A** is set to **1**, the "Endless cycle" button does not have the "endless cycle" function but that of the "high productivity" mode.

This means that the machine can work in 2 modes, "high productivity" and "Thermal Label". When the machine is set in "high productivity" mode, the parameters which define the cycle times and temperature set points are the standard parameters, whereas when the machine is set in "Thermal Label" mode, the parameters are dedicated (they are new parameters listed below).

The mode Thermal Label provides for cycle times, tank hysteresis and tank and boiler temperatures such as to pass the "Thermal Label" test.

Press and hold down the button to switch the machine from "high productivity" mode to "Thermal Label" mode and vice versa.

The "high productivity" button LED is off when the machine is set in "Thermal Label" mode (factory default) and lights up when the button is pressed and the machine is configured in "high productivity" mode. Whenever the machine is shut down, it memorises the mode with which it was switched off and reloads it when switched on the next time.

### New parameters:

- **t L E** (family **d P A**): if set to **1** it enables the Thermal Label mode (and disables the "endless cycle" button).
- **b t L** (family **d P A**): temperature set point for the boiler during the cycles Thermal Label.
- **t t L** (family **d P A**): temperature set point for the tank during the cycles Thermal Label.
- **t H t** (family **d P A**): hysteresis temperature for the tank during the cycles Thermal Label.
- **t L 1** (family **E Y 1**): long wash time for cycle 1 in Thermal Label mode.
- **t S 1** (family **E Y 1**): short wash time for cycle 1 in Thermal Label mode.
- **t L 2** (family **E Y 2**): long wash time for cycle 2 in Thermal Label mode.
- **t S 2** (family **E Y 2**): short wash time for cycle 2 in Thermal Label mode.
- **t L 3** (family **E Y 3**): long wash time for cycle 3 in Thermal Label mode.
- **t S 3** (family **E Y 3**): short wash time for cycle 3 in Thermal Label mode.

## 9.6 DISHWASHERS WITH WASH TANK WATER CHANGE FREQUENCY CONTROL

### WARNING:

Function included starting from firmware version 5.00.



If the parameter *£ b d* (Cycles before drain) of the family *d r n* is set to a value higher than *0*, a wash tank water change frequency control is enabled. The purpose of this function is to display a message telling the customer when a tank water drain cycle is required. In this way, if the customer does what the machine suggests, washes will be done with sufficiently clean water.

The value set in the parameter *£ b d* (Cycles before drain) indicates the number of wash cycles possible between one tank water drain cycle and the next. When the number of wash cycles done since the last tank water change reaches the value contained in the parameter *£ b d* (Cycles before drain), the display shows the message "*d r n*" at the start of a wash cycle and the message "*d r n £ n d*" at the end of the same cycle. When these messages appear on the display at the start and end of the wash cycle, a tank water drain cycle must be done to ensure washes with sufficiently clean water.

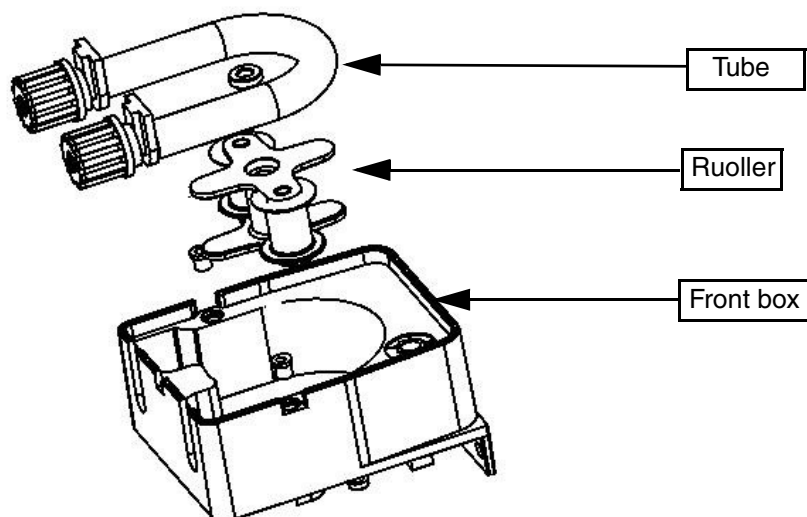
**WARNING:**

**If the tank drain cycle is not done, the machine does not shut down, but will continue to do wash cycles, showing the messages *d r n* and *d r n £ n d* at the start and end of the wash cycle respectively.**

## 9.7 PERISTALTIC TUBE FITTING AND REPLACEMENT INSTRUCTIONS

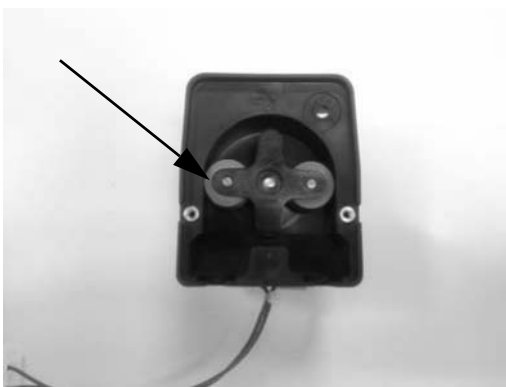
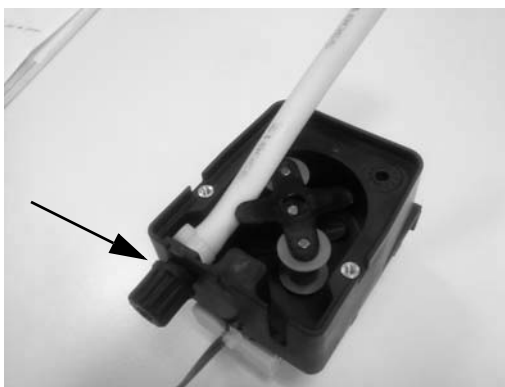
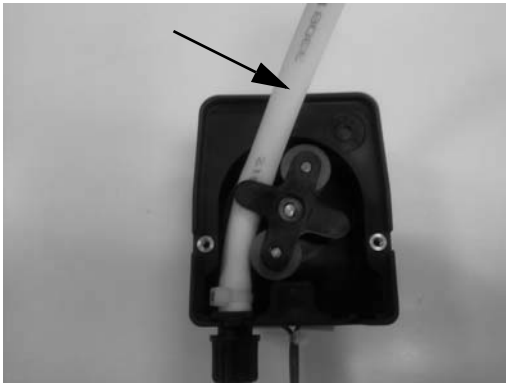
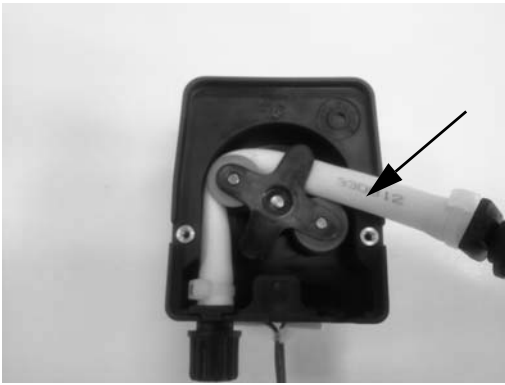

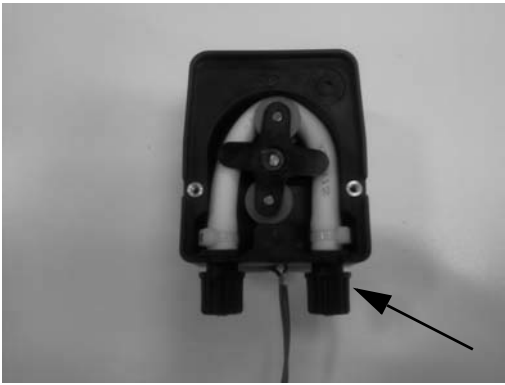
Described below is the procedure for inserting and removing the tubes from the peristaltic pumps, in case of tube replacement.

An exploded view of the parts involved in the tube fitting and removal operations is given below.





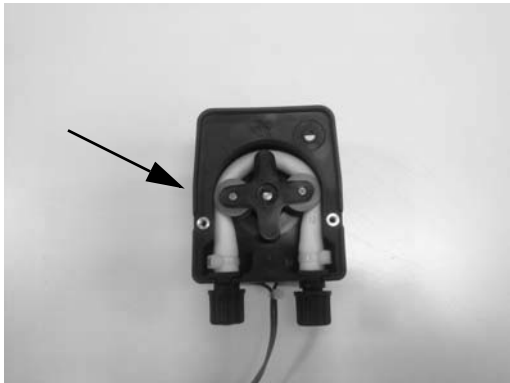
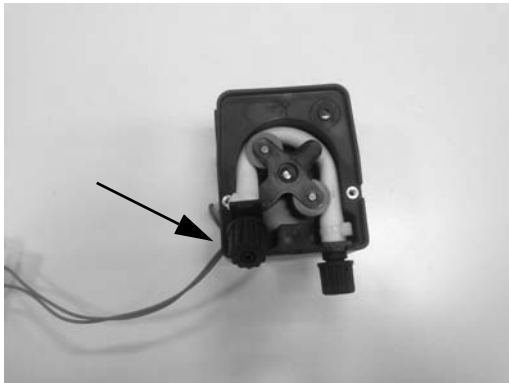
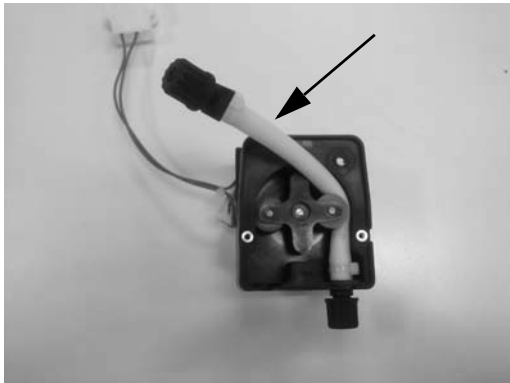
## STEP 1 - FITTING THE TUBE

1. Position the roller.	2. Insert the tube of the suction part, turning the roller clockwise.
	
3. Keep the tube in the seat in the housing and continue turning the roller clockwise, <u>being careful not to damage the tube.</u>	4. Keep the tube in the seat in the housing and continue turning the roller clockwise.
	
5. Turn the roller a full 360°.	6. Make sure to fit the union in the special seat (delivery).
	





## STEP 2 - REMOVING THE TUBE

1. Position the roller as shown in the figure.	2. Lift the tube at the suction part and turn the roller at the same time. Guide the tube, keeping it raised, and turn the roller.
	
3. Remove the tube.	
	



## 10 MAIN BOARD CONFIGURATION

When receiving an electronic board (spare part) may be necessary to configure it in according to the machine where has to be replaced

4. With the machine **CODE** enter into the following table and read the corresponding **Prog.** number
5. Follow the instructions reported into the corresponding **Prog.XXX** sheet (next pages).
6. With the machine **CODE** find the **Layout** number in Par. 12.2 CONNECTORS LAYOUT.

### 10.1 CODE -> Prog. TABLE

MODEL	CODE	Prog.	Layout
NUC3DD	400041	103	16
EUC1	400055	101	11
EUC1DP	400056	101	11
EUC1WS	400057	102	21
EUC1DPWS	400058	102	21
EUC3	400059	103	16
EUC3WS	400060	104	17
EUC3DP	400061	103	16
EUC3DPWS	400062	104	17
EUC1G	400063	105	11
EUC1DP60	400064	101	11
EUC3DD	400065	103	16
ZUCADDROW	400066	134	16
ZUCADDROW6	400067	134	16
EUCADD60	400068	143	16
FUCA3DD	400116	135	16
NUC1DPP	400120	101	11
EUC1DDM60	400121	101	11
NUC1DUK	400122	101	11
NUC1DDUK	400123	101	11
KUC3	400127	103	16
KUC3DP	400128	103	16
NUC1DDRUKEP	400130	146	11
NUC1GRUK	400131	136	16
NUC1	400133	101	11
NUC1DD	400134	101	11
EUCAIDP	400137	128	11
NUC1GMS	400138	137	11
EUC3DPCAG	400139	138	16
NUC1	400140	101	11
NUC1DP	400141	101	11
NUC1WS	400142	102	21
NUC1WSDP	400143	102	21
NUC3	400144	103	16
NUC3WS	400145	104	17
NUC3DP	400146	103	16
NUC3DPWS	400147	104	17
NUC3DDWS	400148	104	17
NUC1DP60	400149	101	11
NUC1DPA	400150	105	11
ZUCA1	400151	128	11
ZUCA3	400152	128	16
EUCADDROW	400153	134	16
EUCADDROW6	400154	134	16
NUC1DPDD	400155	101	11
NUCAIG	502010	106	8

MODEL	CODE	Prog.	Layout
NUCAIWSG	502011	107	8
XUCAI	502012	106	8
XUCAIDP	502013	106	8
EUCAI	502025	106	8
EUCAIDP	502026	106	8
EUCAI60	502027	106	8
EUCAIWS	502028	107	8
EUCAIG	502033	106	8
EUCAIWSG	502034	107	8
EUCAIML	502035	108	8
EUCAIMLWS	502036	109	8
EUCAIMLG	502037	110	10
EUCAICL	502038	111	18
EUCAICLG	502039	111	18
EUCAIWL	502040	112	8
EUCAICLW	502042	113	18
EUCI	502043	114	16
EUCIM	502044	115	19
EUCIM60	502045	115	19
EUCAIDPNW	502046	106	8
ZUCI	502047	114	16
ZUCID	502048	114	16
ZUCAI	502049	106	8
ZUCAIDP	502050	106	8
ZUCAIDPWS	502051	107	8
ZUCAIG	502052	106	8
ZUCAIDWS	502053	107	8
ZUCAID	502054	106	8
ZUCAI60	502055	106	8
EUCAIUSPH6	502056	125	9
ZUCAIDD	502057	106	8
EUCAIDD	502058	106	8
EUCAIDPJ	502059	106	8
EUCAIDPJ60	502060	106	8
EUCIDDC	502123	145	16
ZUCIDC	502124	145	16
EHTA	504226	120	1
EHTA60	504227	120	1
EHTAWS	504228	121	4
EHTAI	504229	120	1
EHTAID	504230	120	4
EHTAIWS	504231	121	4
EHTAIDWS	504232	121	4
EHTAIG	504233	120	4
EHTAIWSG	504234	121	4
EHTAIAU	504235	122	15
EHTAIMLAU	504236	123	4



MODEL	CODE	Prog.	Layout
ZHTAWS	504237	121	4
ZHTAID	504238	120	4
ZHTAIWS	504239	121	4
ZHTAIAU	504240	122	15
ZHTA	504241	120	4
ZHTA60	504242	120	4
ZHTAI	504243	120	4
EHTAIUSPH5	504244	126	2
EHTAIUSPH6	504245	126	2
EHTAO	505036	124	23
EHT	505046	118	13
EHT60	505047	118	13
EHTAG	505048	119	23
EHTM	505049	118	13
EHTM60	505050	118	13
NHT	505051	118	13
NHTD	505052	118	13
NHT60	505053	118	13
EHTAROW	505054	124	23
EHTAROW60	505055	124	23
ZHTAROW	505056	124	23
ZHTAROW60	505057	124	23
EHTAJ	505058	120	23
EHTAJ60	505059	120	23
EHTAO60	505060	124	23
ZHTAO	505061	124	23
ZHTAO60	505062	124	23
KHT	505063	118	13
NHTM	505064	118	13
NHTM60	505065	118	13
NHTP	505082	118	13
ZHT7	505087	144	23
ZHT76	505088	144	23
EPPWESG	506048	139	4
EPPWESG60	506049	141	4
EPPWEHG	506050	139	4
ZPPWESG	506051	139	4
ZPPWEHG	506052	139	4
ZPPWSSG	506053	139	4
EPPWELG	506054	140	4
EPPWELG60	506055	142	4
ZPPWELG	506056	140	4
ZPPWSLG	506057	140	4
EPPWESGFB	506062	147	4
EPPWEHGFB	506063	147	4
EPPWELGFB	506064	148	4
EPPWESGM6	506071	140	4
NPPWESG	511326	139	4
NPPWEHG	511328	139	4
NPPWELG	511329	140	4
NUC1G	690028	105	11
NUCA1DDG	698005	136	16
OHTAROW	698047	127	23
OHTAROW60	698048	127	23
NUCA1DPDDG	698049	136	16

MODEL	CODE	Prog.	Layout
NHTDPDDG	698058	119	23
APPWELG	698083	140	4
APPWESG	698085	139	4
APPWEHG	698086	139	4
ET5AIIT	698087	131	8
ET5AIDP	698088	132	8
ET5AIDPWS	698089	133	8
AUCI	698091	114	16
AUCAI	698092	116	8
AUCAIDP	698093	116	8
AUCAIDPWS	698094	117	8
AUCAIG	698095	106	8
AUCAIWSG	698096	107	8
ET12AI	698097	129	4
ET12AIT	698098	130	4
NHTAG	698110	119	23
AHTAWS	698115	121	4
AHTAIWS	698116	121	4
AHTAIG	698117	120	4
AHTAIWSG	698118	121	4
AHTA	698119	120	4
AHTAI	698120	120	4
	S49JGF	103	16
	S49LBN	103	16
	S49QL1	103	16



## 10.2 PROGRAMMING SHEETS

<b>NUC1 / EUC1</b>		<b>PROG 101</b>
1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
2.	<b>CFG</b> Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:	
	<b>typ</b>	<b>0</b> Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>boi</b>	<b>1</b> Pressure boiler.
	<b>doa</b>	<b>2</b> Front loading function.
	<b>dfl</b>	<b>3</b> Default values for Undercounter models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>0</b> Disabled (for this appliance SOFT START is NOT possible).
	<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b> Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>0</b> The tank is filled into the traditional way.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b> Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>ui</b>	<b>24</b> Select user interface for LS5.
	<b>re</b>	<b>0</b> Regeneration cycle disabled.
	<b>Alr</b>	<b>0</b> Alarms not enabled.
	<b>RAE</b>	<b>0</b> Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrC</b>	<b>0</b> Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b> Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPo</b>	<b>50</b> Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
4.	Modify Factory parameters:	
	<b>FAC</b> Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>btc</b>	<b>82</b> Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH</b>	<b>96</b> Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>3</b> Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b> Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b> Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>3</b> During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>tbc</b>	<b>63</b> Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH</b>	<b>75</b> Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5.	Modify the cycle parameters:	
	<b>CY1</b> Cycle 1 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>40</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>ri1</b>	<b>16</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>30</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>0</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b> Cycle 2 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>2</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>40</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>ri2</b>	<b>16</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>30</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>0</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b> Cycle 3 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>2</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>40</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>ri3</b>	<b>16</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>30</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>0</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>btc3</b>	<b>0</b> Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



<b>NUC1 / EUC1</b>		<b>PROG 101</b>
<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.	
<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].
<b>fdr</b>	<b>100</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].
<b>drb</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.	
<b>ipa</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).
<b>dly</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].
<b>pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.	
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
<b>GEN</b>	Enter into GEN parameter family.	
<b>dln</b>	<b>165</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.
<b>rln</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.
<b>dEt</b>	<b>182</b>	Detergent dispenser works when LOAD SOLENOID VALVE is activated.
<b>rA</b>	<b>61</b>	Rinse Aid dispenser works when LOAD SOLENOID VALVE is activated.
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		

**WARNING:**

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

**WARNING:**

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



NUC1WS / EUC1WS			PROG 102
1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:	
	<b>tyP</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>bo i</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
	<b>dFl</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>0</b>	Disabled (for this appliance SOFT START is NOT possible).
	<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>U1</b>	<b>24</b>	Select user interface for LS5.
	<b>rE</b>	<b>1</b>	Regeneration cycle enabled.
	<b>Al r</b>	<b>0</b>	Alarms not enabled.
	<b>AAU</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
4. Modify Factory parameters:			
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>bte</b>	<b>83</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH i</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>2</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>3</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>ttU</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH i</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:			
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i1</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i2</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i3</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



# NUC1WS / EUC1WS

# PROG 102

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>fdr</b>	<b>100</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>ipa</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dly</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEr</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>dln</b>	<b>70</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>rln</b>	<b>5</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>8</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>rAi</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **LFU** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **LFU** family are not modified.



NUC3 / KUC3 / EUC3			PROG 103
1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:	
	<b>tyP</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>bo i</b>	<b>1</b>	Pressure boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
	<b>dFl</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
	<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>0</b>	The tank is filled into the traditional way.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>U1</b>	<b>24</b>	Select user interface for LS5.
	<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled.
	<b>Al r</b>	<b>0</b>	Alarms not enabled.
	<b>AAU</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
4. Modify Factory parameters:			
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>bTt</b>	<b>84</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH i</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>bAJ</b>	<b>3</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>3</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>tTt</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH i</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:			
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i1</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i2</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i3</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>bTt3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.





NUC3 / KUC3 / EUC3			PROG 103
	<b>drn</b> Drain parameters family.		
	<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].
	<b>Fdr</b>	<b>100</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].
	<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.
	<b>[bd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.
	<b>dPA</b> Set other parameters.		
	<b>IPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).
	<b>dLy</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].
	<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].
	<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).
	<b>[ F</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.
	<b>r t</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.
	<b>HCP</b> Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
	<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.
	6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
	<b>GE n</b> Enter into GEn parameter family.		
	<b>d ln</b>	<b>165</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.
	<b>r ln</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.
	<b>dEt</b>	<b>182</b>	Detergent dispenser works when LOAD SOLENOID VALVE in activated.
	<b>r A ,</b>	<b>61</b>	Rinse Aid dispenser works when LOAD SOLENOID VALVE in activated.
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

**WARNING:**

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

**WARNING:**

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



NUC3WS / EUC3WS			PROG 104
1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:	
	<b>typ</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
	<b>dfl</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
	<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>UI</b>	<b>24</b>	Select user interface for LS5.
	<b>rE</b>	<b>1</b>	Regeneration cycle enabled.
	<b>Alr</b>	<b>0</b>	Alarms not enabled.
	<b>RAE</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrE</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
4. Modify Factory parameters:			
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>bte</b>	<b>83</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH1</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>2</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>3</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>tte</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH1</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:			
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r11</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r12</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r13</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.





NUC1G / EUC1G			PROG 105
1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:	
	<b>tyP</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>bo i</b>	<b>1</b>	Pressure boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
	<b>dFl</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>0</b>	Disabled (for this appliance SOFT START is NOT possible).
	<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>0</b>	The tank is filled into the traditional way.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>U1</b>	<b>24</b>	Select user interface for LS5.
	<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled.
	<b>Al r</b>	<b>0</b>	Alarms not enabled.
	<b>AAU</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
4. Modify Factory parameters:			
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>bte</b>	<b>82</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH i</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>3</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>3</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>ttU</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH i</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:			
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i1</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i2</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i3</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



NUC1G / EUC1G		PROG 105
<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.	
<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].
<b>fdr</b>	<b>100</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].
<b>drb</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.	
<b>ipa</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).
<b>dly</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].
<b>pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.	
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
<b>GEN</b>	Enter into GEN parameter family.	
<b>dln</b>	<b>165</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.
<b>rln</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.
<b>dEt</b>	<b>182</b>	Detergent dispenser works when LOAD SOLENOID VALVE is activated.
<b>rA</b>	<b>61</b>	Rinse Aid dispenser works when LOAD SOLENOID VALVE is activated.
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		

**WARNING:**

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

**WARNING:**

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



# ZUCAI / AUCAIG / EUCAI / NUCAI

## PROG 106

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

2. **CFG** Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:

<b>tYP</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
<b>doo</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
<b>dFl</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
<b>b.t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
<b>b.tF</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
<b>UI</b>	<b>9</b>	Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled.
<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
<b>RAQ</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
<b>FrG</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.

3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

4. Modify Factory parameters:

**FAC** Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.

<b>b.tC</b>	<b>80</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
<b>bH.</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
<b>bAJ</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
<b>b.td</b>	<b>3</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
<b>t.tC</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
<b>t.H.</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.

5. Modify the cycle parameters:

**CY1** Cycle 1 parameters family.

<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh1</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r.i1</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr1</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP1</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY2** Cycle 2 parameters family.

<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh2</b>	<b>42</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r.i2</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr2</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP2</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY3** Cycle 3 parameters family.

<b>Ln3</b>	<b>3</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh3</b>	<b>42</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r.i3</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr3</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP3</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>b.t3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



# ZUCAI / AUCAIG / EUCAI / NUCAI

## PROG 106

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drk</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>cbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>ELE</b>	<b>0</b>	Termal Label mode disabled (Functions present with firmware version 4.04).	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GE n</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>dln</b>	<b>50</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>rln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>6</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>rA i</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

### WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

### WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL**, all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFE** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFE** family are not modified.



# ZUCAI / AUCAI / EUCAI / NUCAI WS

## PROG 107

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

2. **CFG** Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:

<b>tYP</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
<b>doo</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
<b>dFL</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
<b>b.t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
<b>b.t.F</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
<b>UI</b>	<b>9</b>	Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
<b>ARG</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler float level sensor.
<b>FrG</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.

3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

4. Modify Factory parameters:

**FAC** Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.

<b>b.t.C</b>	<b>80</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
<b>b.H.</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
<b>b.A.J</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
<b>b.P</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
<b>b.St</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
<b>b.t.d</b>	<b>3</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
<b>t.t.C</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
<b>t.H.</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.

5. Modify the cycle parameters:

**CY1** Cycle 1 parameters family.

<b>L.n.1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>S.h.1</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>P.A.1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r.i.1</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>d.r.1</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>F.P.1</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY2** Cycle 2 parameters family.

<b>L.n.2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>S.h.2</b>	<b>42</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>P.A.2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r.i.2</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>d.r.2</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>F.P.2</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY3** Cycle 3 parameters family.

<b>L.n.3</b>	<b>3</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>S.h.3</b>	<b>42</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>P.A.3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r.i.3</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>d.r.3</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>F.P.3</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>b.t.3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.





# ZUCAI / AUCAI / EUCAI / NUCAI WS

## PROG 107

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>idr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drk</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>cbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>9</b>	Dishwasher with incorporated continuous water softener.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEr</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>dIn</b>	<b>50</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>rIn</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>6</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>rA</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

### WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

### WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



EUCAIML			PROG 108
1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:	
	<b>typ</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
	<b>dfl</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
	<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>ui</b>	<b>8</b>	ACTIVE function disabled.
	<b>re</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
	<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
	<b>RAE</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrG</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
4. Modify Factory parameters:			
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>bte</b>	<b>90</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH1</b>	<b>0</b>	Disable boiler high Temperature alarm ( <b>1 2</b> ).
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>0</b>	Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>10</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>tte</b>	<b>65</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH1</b>	<b>85</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:			
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>4</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>10</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri1</b>	<b>35</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>40</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>15</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>6</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>10</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri2</b>	<b>35</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>40</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>15</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>9</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>10</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri3</b>	<b>35</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>40</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>15</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



EUCAIML

PROG 108

drn	Drain parameters family.		
ldr	30	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
Fdr	80	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
drt	0	Drain and cleaning mode.	
[bd	0	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
dPA	Set other parameters.		
IPA	0	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
dLY	3	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
Pdr	0	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
rPA	0	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
[ F	0	Degrees Celsius display.	
r it	0	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
HCP	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
SEr	1	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
GE n	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
d ln	50	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
r ln	10	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
dEt	8	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
rR i	4	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

**WARNING:**

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

**WARNING:**

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



EUCAIMLWS			PROG 109
1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:	
	<b>typ</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
	<b>dfl</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
	<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>ui</b>	<b>8</b>	ACTIVE function disabled.
	<b>re</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
	<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
	<b>AAU</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler float level sensor.
	<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
4. Modify Factory parameters:			
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>bte</b>	<b>90</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH1</b>	<b>0</b>	Disable boiler high Temperature alarm ( <b>1 2</b> ).
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>0</b>	Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>10</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>ttc</b>	<b>65</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH1</b>	<b>85</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:			
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>4</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>10</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri1</b>	<b>35</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>40</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>15</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>6</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>10</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri2</b>	<b>35</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>40</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>15</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>9</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>10</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri3</b>	<b>35</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>40</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>15</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



EUCAIMLWS			PROG 109
6.	<b>drn</b> Drain parameters family.		
	<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].
	<b>Fdr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].
	<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.
	<b>[bd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.
	<b>dPA</b> Set other parameters.		
	<b>IPR</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).
	<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].
	<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].
	<b>rPR</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).
	<b>[ F</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.
	<b>r tk</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.
	<b>HCP</b> Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
	<b>SEr</b>	<b>9</b>	Dishwasher with incorporated continuous water softener.
	Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
7.	<b>GE n</b> Enter into GEn parameter family.		
	<b>d ln</b>	<b>50</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.
	<b>r ln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.
	<b>dEt</b>	<b>8</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).
	<b>r R ,</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).
Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

**WARNING:**

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

**WARNING:**

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



EUCAIMLG			PROG 110
1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:	
	<b>LYP</b>	<b>3</b>	Medical line dishwasher with lock door/hood device.
	<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
	<b>dFL</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
	<b>b.t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>UI</b>	<b>8</b>	ACTIVE function disabled.
	<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
	<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
	<b>AAU</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
4. Modify Factory parameters:			
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>bte</b>	<b>92</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH1</b>	<b>0</b>	Disable boiler high Temperature alarm ( <b>1 2</b> ).
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>0</b>	Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>10</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>tte</b>	<b>65</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH1</b>	<b>85</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:			
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>3</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>35</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>5</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri1</b>	<b>35</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>40</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>60</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>6</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>35</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>5</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri2</b>	<b>35</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>40</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>60</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>8</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>35</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>5</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri3</b>	<b>35</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>40</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>60</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



EUCAIMLG

PROG 110

<div> <div>drn</div> <div> <div>ldr30</div> <div>Fdr80</div> <div>drt0</div> <div>[bd0</div> </div> <div> <div>dPA</div> <div> <div>IPR0</div> <div>dLY3</div> <div>Pdr0</div> <div>rPA45</div> <div>[F0</div> <div>r it0</div> </div> <div> <div>HCP</div> <div>SEr1</div> </div> </div> </div>	Drain parameters family.	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	Drain and cleaning mode.	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	Set other parameters.	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	Degrees Celsius display.	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
	6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.														
	<div> <div>GE n</div> <div> <div>d ln50</div> <div>r ln10</div> <div>dEt8</div> <div>r Ri4</div> </div> </div>	Enter into GEn parameter family.	Initial Detergent Dosage.	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).									
		7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.													

**WARNING:**

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

**WARNING:**

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



<b>EUCAICL</b>		<b>PROG 111</b>
1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
2.	<b>CFG</b> Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:	
	<b>tyP</b>	<b>0</b> Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>bo i</b>	<b>0</b> Atmospheric boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b> Front loading function.
	<b>dFl</b>	<b>3</b> Default values for Undercounter models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b> SOFT START enabled.
	<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b> Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b> Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>1</b> Detergent level switches enabled.
	<b>U1</b>	<b>9</b> Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
	<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b> Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
	<b>Al r</b>	<b>1</b> Alarms enabled.
	<b>AAU</b>	<b>0</b> Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b> Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b> Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b> Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
4.	Modify Factory parameters:	
	<b>FAC</b> Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>bte</b>	<b>80</b> Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH i</b>	<b>96</b> Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>0</b> Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b> Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b> Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>3</b> During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>ttU</b>	<b>63</b> Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH i</b>	<b>75</b> Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5.	Modify the cycle parameters:	
	<b>CY1</b> Cycle 1 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>12</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>r i1</b>	<b>12</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>25</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>2</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b> Cycle 2 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>42</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>r i2</b>	<b>12</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>25</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>2</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b> Cycle 3 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>3</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>42</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>r i3</b>	<b>12</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>25</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>2</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b> Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.





# EUCAICL

# PROG 111

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>ipa</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEN</b>	Enter into GEN parameter family.		
<b>dln</b>	<b>50</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>rln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>6</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>rA</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



EUCAIWL			PROG 112
1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:	
	<b>tyP</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>bo i</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
	<b>dFL</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
	<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>65</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>U1</b>	<b>9</b>	Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
	<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
	<b>Al r</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
	<b>AAU</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
4. Modify Factory parameters:			
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>bte</b>	<b>80</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH i</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>3</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>tte</b>	<b>55</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH i</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:			
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i1</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>35</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i2</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>35</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i3</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



EUCAIWL

PROG 112

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>[bd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLy</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>[ F</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>r t</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEn</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>d ln</b>	<b>25</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>r ln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>4</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>rA ,</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

**WARNING:**

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

**WARNING:**

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



EUCAICLW			PROG 113
1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:	
	<b>typ</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
	<b>dfl</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
	<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>1</b>	Detergent level switches enabled.
	<b>ui</b>	<b>9</b>	Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
	<b>re</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
	<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
	<b>RAE</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrE</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
4. Modify Factory parameters:			
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>bte</b>	<b>70</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH1</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>4</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>0</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>ttE</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH1</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:			
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri1</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>42</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri2</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>3</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>42</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri3</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



EUCAICLW

PROG 113

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drb</b>	<b>1</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>[bd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>[ F</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>r it</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GE n</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>d ln</b>	<b>90</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>r ln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>6</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>rR i</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

**WARNING:**

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

**WARNING:**

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



# ZUCI / AUCI / EUCI

# PROG 114

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:
	<b>LYP</b>	<b>0</b> Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>boi</b>	<b>1</b> Pressure boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b> Front loading function.
	<b>dFL</b>	<b>3</b> Default values for Undercounter models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b> SOFT START enabled.
	<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b> Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>0</b> The tank is filled into the traditional way.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b> Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>UI</b>	<b>8</b> ACTIVE function disabled.
	<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b> Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
	<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b> Alarms enabled.
	<b>AAU</b>	<b>0</b> Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b> Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b> Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b> Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
4. Modify Factory parameters:		
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.
	<b>bte</b>	<b>86</b> Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH1</b>	<b>96</b> Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>0</b> Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b> Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b> Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>3</b> During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>ttU</b>	<b>63</b> Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH1</b>	<b>75</b> Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:		
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>10</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>r11</b>	<b>16</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>30</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>0</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>40</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>r12</b>	<b>16</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>30</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>0</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>3</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>40</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>r13</b>	<b>16</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>30</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>0</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b> Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



# ZUCI / AUCI / EUCI

# PROG 114

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>fdr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>[ F</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>r it</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GE n</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>d ln</b>	<b>50</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>r ln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>8</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>r A ,</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



EUCIM

PROG 115

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
2. <b>CFG</b> Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:			
	<b>LYP</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>boi</b>	<b>1</b>	Pressure boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
	<b>dFL</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>0</b>	Disabled (for this appliance SOFT START is NOT possible).
	<b>b.t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>UI</b>	<b>9</b>	Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
	<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
	<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
	<b>AAE</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrE</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
4. Modify Factory parameters:			
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>bte</b>	<b>90</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH1</b>	<b>0</b>	Disable boiler high Temperature alarm ( <b>1 2</b> ).
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>10</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>tte</b>	<b>66</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH1</b>	<b>85</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:			
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>10</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri1</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri2</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>3</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri3</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.





# EUCIM

# PROG 115

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPA</b>	<b>5</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEN</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>dln</b>	<b>50</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>rln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>8</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>rAi</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



# AUCAI

# PROG 116

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

2. **CFG** Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:

<b>typ</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
<b>dfl</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
<b>ui</b>	<b>8</b>	ACTIVE function disabled.
<b>re</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
<b>RAE</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
<b>FrG</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
<b>SRU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.

3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

4. Modify Factory parameters:

**FAC** Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.

<b>bte</b>	<b>80</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
<b>bH1</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
<b>BAJ</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
<b>btd</b>	<b>3</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
<b>tte</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
<b>tH1</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.

5. Modify the cycle parameters:

**CY1** Cycle 1 parameters family.

<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh1</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri1</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr1</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP1</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY2** Cycle 2 parameters family.

<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh2</b>	<b>42</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri2</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr2</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP2</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY3** Cycle 3 parameters family.

<b>Ln3</b>	<b>3</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh3</b>	<b>42</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri3</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr3</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP3</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



# AUCAI

# PROG 116

<b>d r n</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>i d r</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>F d r</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>d r t</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>[ b d</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>d P A</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>i P A</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>d L Y</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>P d r</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>r P A</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>[ F</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>r i t</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>H C P</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>S E r</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>G E n</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>d i n</b>	<b>50</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>r i n</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>d E t</b>	<b>6</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>r A i</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



# AUCAIDPWS

# PROG 117

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

2. **CFG** Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:

<b>typ</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
<b>dfl</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
<b>ui</b>	<b>9</b>	Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
<b>re</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
<b>AAU</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler float level sensor.
<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.

3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

4. Modify Factory parameters:

**FAC** Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.

<b>bte</b>	<b>80</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
<b>bH1</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
<b>BAJ</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
<b>btd</b>	<b>3</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
<b>ttU</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
<b>tH1</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.

5. Modify the cycle parameters:

**CY1** Cycle 1 parameters family.

<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh1</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri1</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr1</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP1</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY2** Cycle 2 parameters family.

<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh2</b>	<b>42</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri2</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr2</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP2</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY3** Cycle 3 parameters family.

<b>Ln3</b>	<b>3</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh3</b>	<b>42</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri3</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr3</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP3</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



# AUCAIDPWS

# PROG 117

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>fdr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>ipa</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dly</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>9</b>	Dishwasher with incorporated continuous water softener.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GE n</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>dln</b>	<b>50</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>rln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>6</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>rA i</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.

**NHT / KHT / EHT****PROG 118**

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

2. **CFG** Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:

<b>tYP</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
<b>boi</b>	<b>1</b>	Pressure boiler.
<b>dao</b>	<b>1</b>	Manual Hood.
<b>dFL</b>	<b>1</b>	Default values for Hood Type models.
<b>trc</b>	<b>0</b>	Disabled (for this appliance SOFT START is NOT possible)..
<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
<b>btf</b>	<b>0</b>	The tank is filled into the traditional way.
<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
<b>UI</b>	<b>8</b>	ACTIVE function disabled.
<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
<b>AAU</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.

3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

4. Modify Factory parameters:

**FAC** Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.

<b>bte</b>	<b>84</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
<b>bH1</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
<b>BAJ</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
<b>bSt</b>	<b>1</b>	Booster Function.
<b>btd</b>	<b>0</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
<b>ttU</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
<b>tH1</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.

5. Modify the cycle parameters:

**CY1** Cycle 1 parameters family.

<b>Ln1</b>	<b>0</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh1</b>	<b>34</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri1</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr1</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP1</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY2** Cycle 2 parameters family.

<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh2</b>	<b>10</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri2</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr2</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP2</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY3** Cycle 3 parameters family.

<b>Ln3</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh3</b>	<b>10</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri3</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr3</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP3</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



# NHT / KHT / EHT

# PROG 118

	<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.	
	<b>ldr</b>	<b>40</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].
	<b>Fdr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].
	<b>drb</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.
	<b>[bd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.
	<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.	
	<b>IPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).
	<b>dLy</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].
	<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].
	<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).
	<b>[ F</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.
	<b>r it</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.
	<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
	<b>GE n</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.	
	<b>d ln</b>	<b>90</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.
	<b>r ln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.
	<b>dEt</b>	<b>8</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).
	<b>r Ri</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

**WARNING:**

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

**WARNING:**

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



NHTG / EHTG			PROG 119
1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:	
	<b>tyP</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>bo i</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>1</b>	Manual Hood.
	<b>dFl</b>	<b>1</b>	Default values for Hood Type models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>0</b>	Disabled (for this appliance SOFT START is NOT possible).
	<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btF</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>U1</b>	<b>8</b>	ACTIVE function disabled.
	<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
	<b>Al r</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
	<b>AAU</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
4. Modify Factory parameters:			
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>btT</b>	<b>82</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH i</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>1</b>	Booster Function.
	<b>bt d</b>	<b>0</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>ttT</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH i</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:			
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>0</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>36</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i1</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i2</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i3</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>bt3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.





## NHTG / EHTG

## PROG 119

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>40</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>fdr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drb</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEN</b>	Enter into GEN parameter family.		
<b>dln</b>	<b>90</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>rln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>6</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>rAi</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

### WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

### WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



## ZHTA / AHTA / EHTA

## PROG 120

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

2. **CFG** Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:

<b>tYP</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
<b>bo i</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
<b>dao</b>	<b>1</b>	Manual Hood.
<b>dFL</b>	<b>1</b>	Default values for Hood Type models.
<b>trc</b>	<b>0</b>	Disabled (for this appliance SOFT START is NOT possible).
<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
<b>U1</b>	<b>9</b>	Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
<b>Al r</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
<b>AAU</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.

3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

4. Modify Factory parameters:

**FAC** Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.

<b>bte</b>	<b>70</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
<b>bH i</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
<b>BAJ</b>	<b>4</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
<b>btd</b>	<b>0</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
<b>ttU</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
<b>tH i</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.

5. Modify the cycle parameters:

**CY1** Cycle 1 parameters family.

<b>Ln1</b>	<b>0</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh1</b>	<b>36</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r i1</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr1</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP1</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY2** Cycle 2 parameters family.

<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh2</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r i2</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr2</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP2</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY3** Cycle 3 parameters family.

<b>Ln3</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh3</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r i3</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr3</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP3</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



# ZHTA / AHTA / EHTA

# PROG 120

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>40</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>tlE</b>	<b>0</b>	Thermal Label mode disabled (Functions present with firmware version 4.04).	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEr</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>dln</b>	<b>90</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>rln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>6</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>rAi</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



# ZHTAWS/ AHTAWS/ EHT- PROG 121

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:
	<b>tyP</b>	<b>0</b> Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>bo i</b>	<b>0</b> Atmospheric boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>1</b> Manual Hood.
	<b>dFL</b>	<b>1</b> Default values for Hood Type models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>0</b> Disabled (for this appliance SOFT START is NOT possible).
	<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b> Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b> Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b> Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>U1</b>	<b>9</b> Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
	<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b> Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
	<b>Al r</b>	<b>1</b> Alarms enabled.
	<b>AAU</b>	<b>1</b> Boiler float level sensor.
	<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b> Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b> Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b> Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
4. Modify Factory parameters:		
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.
	<b>bte</b>	<b>70</b> Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH i</b>	<b>96</b> Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>4</b> Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b> Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b> Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>0</b> During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>ttU</b>	<b>63</b> Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH i</b>	<b>75</b> Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:		
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>0</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>36</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>r i1</b>	<b>12</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>25</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>2</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>12</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>r i2</b>	<b>12</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>25</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>2</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>2</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>12</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>r i3</b>	<b>12</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>25</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>2</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b> Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



# ZHTAWS/ AHTAWS/ EHT-

# PROG 121

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>40</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>100</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>ipa</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>9</b>	Dishwasher with incorporated continuous water softener.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEN</b>	Enter into GEN parameter family.		
<b>dln</b>	<b>90</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>rln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>6</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>rA</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



# ZHTAIAU / EHTAIAU

# PROG 122

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:
	<b>tyP</b>	<b>0</b> Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>bo i</b>	<b>0</b> Atmospheric boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>0</b> Automatic Hood.
	<b>dFL</b>	<b>1</b> Default values for Hood Type models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>0</b> Disabled (for this appliance SOFT START is NOT possible).
	<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b> Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b> Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b> Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>U1</b>	<b>9</b> Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
	<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b> Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
	<b>Al r</b>	<b>1</b> Alarms enabled.
	<b>AAU</b>	<b>0</b> Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b> Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b> Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b> Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
4. Modify Factory parameters:		
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.
	<b>bTt</b>	<b>70</b> Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH i</b>	<b>96</b> Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>bAJ</b>	<b>4</b> Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b> Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b> Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>0</b> During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>tTt</b>	<b>63</b> Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH i</b>	<b>75</b> Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:		
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>0</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>36</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>r i1</b>	<b>12</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>25</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>2</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>12</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>r i2</b>	<b>12</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>25</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>2</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>2</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>12</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>r i3</b>	<b>12</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>25</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>2</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>bTt3</b>	<b>0</b> Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



# ZHTAIAU / EHTAIAU

# PROG 122

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>40</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>fdr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drbt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPA</b>	<b>2</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GE n</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>dln</b>	<b>90</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>rln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>6</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>rAi</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.

**EHTAIMLAU****PROG 123**

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

2. **CFG** Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:

<b>LYP</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
<b>dao</b>	<b>0</b>	Automatic Hood.
<b>dFL</b>	<b>1</b>	Default values for Hood Type models.
<b>trc</b>	<b>0</b>	Disabled (for this appliance SOFT START is NOT possible).
<b>b.t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
<b>UI</b>	<b>9</b>	Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
<b>RAU</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.

3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

4. Modify Factory parameters:

**FAC** Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.

<b>bte</b>	<b>90</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
<b>bH1</b>	<b>0</b>	Disable boiler high Temperature alarm ( <b>1 2</b> ).
<b>BAJ</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
<b>btd</b>	<b>0</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
<b>tte</b>	<b>65</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
<b>tH1</b>	<b>85</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.

5. Modify the cycle parameters:

**Y1** Cycle 1 parameters family.

<b>Ln1</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh1</b>	<b>32</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri1</b>	<b>35</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr1</b>	<b>40</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP1</b>	<b>15</b>	Final Pause [s].

**Y2** Cycle 2 parameters family.

<b>Ln2</b>	<b>3</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh2</b>	<b>32</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri2</b>	<b>35</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr2</b>	<b>40</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP2</b>	<b>15</b>	Final Pause [s].

**Y3** Cycle 3 parameters family.

<b>Ln3</b>	<b>5</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh3</b>	<b>32</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri3</b>	<b>34</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr3</b>	<b>40</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP3</b>	<b>15</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.





# EHTAIMLAU

# PROG 123

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>40</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPR</b>	<b>4</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEN</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>dln</b>	<b>90</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>rln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>8</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>rRi</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



# ZHTAROW / EHTAROW / ZHTAO / EHTAO

## PROG 124

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

2. **CFG** Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:

<b>tYP</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
<b>doo</b>	<b>1</b>	Manual Hood.
<b>dFl</b>	<b>1</b>	Default values for Hood Type models.
<b>trc</b>	<b>0</b>	Disabled (for this appliance SOFT START is NOT possible).
<b>b.t</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler heaters and tank heater work simultaneously.
<b>b.tF</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
<b>UI</b>	<b>9</b>	Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
<b>RAE</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
<b>FrG</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.

3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

4. Modify Factory parameters:

**FAC** Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.

<b>b.tT</b>	<b>78</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
<b>bH1</b>	<b>0</b>	Disable boiler high Temperature alarm ( <b>1 2</b> ).
<b>bAd</b>	<b>4</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
<b>b.td</b>	<b>0</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
<b>t.tT</b>	<b>63</b>	Tank Temperature: Threshold.
<b>tH1</b>	<b>0</b>	Disable tank high Temperature alarm ( <b>1 3</b> ).

5. Modify the cycle parameters:

**CY1** Cycle 1 parameters family.

<b>Ln1</b>	<b>0</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh1</b>	<b>36</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r11</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr1</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP1</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>tL1</b>	<b>0</b>	Long Wash Phase inThermal Label mode [min].
<b>tS1</b>	<b>59</b>	Short Wash Phase inThermal Label mode [s].

**CY2** Cycle 2 parameters family.

<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh2</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r12</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr2</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP2</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>tL2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase inThermal Label mode [min].
<b>tS2</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase inThermal Label mode [s].



# ZHTAROW / EHTAROW / ZHTAO / EHTAO

## PROG 124

<b>LY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
<b>LW3</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>SW3</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>RI3</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>DR3</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP3</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>TL3</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase in Termal Label mode [min].
<b>TS3</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase in Termal Label mode [s].
<b>BT3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.
<b>DRn</b>	Drain parameters family.	
<b>IDr</b>	<b>40</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].
<b>FDr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].
<b>DrE</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.
<b>CBd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.	
<b>IPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).
<b>DLy</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].
<b>PDr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.
<b>RIE</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.
<b>TLLE</b>	<b>1</b>	Termal Label mode enabled.
<b>BTLE</b>	<b>86</b>	Boiler Temperature in Termal Label mode.
<b>TTLE</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank Temperature in Termal Label mode.
<b>THLE</b>	<b>2</b>	Tank Temperature histeresis in Termal Label mode.
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.	
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
<b>GEN</b>	Enter into GEN parameter family.	
<b>dIn</b>	<b>90</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.
<b>rIn</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.
<b>dEt</b>	<b>6</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).
<b>rAi</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		

### WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

### WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL**, all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



EUCAIUSPH			PROG 125
1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:	
	<b>tyP</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>bo i</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Manual Hood.
	<b>dFl</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Hood Type models.
	<b>tr c</b>	<b>0</b>	Disabled (for this appliance SOFT START is NOT possible).
	<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btF</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>U1</b>	<b>9</b>	Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
	<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
	<b>Al r</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
	<b>AAU</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
4. Modify Factory parameters:			
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>btT</b>	<b>82</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH i</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>4</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>0</b>	Booster Function.
	<b>bt d</b>	<b>3</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>ttT</b>	<b>66</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH i</b>	<b>80</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:			
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>22</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i1</b>	<b>25</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>40</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>4</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>22</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i2</b>	<b>25</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>40</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>4</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>4</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>22</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i3</b>	<b>25</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>40</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>4</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>bt3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



# EUCAIUSPH

# PROG 125

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drb</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPA</b>	<b>5</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>LF</b>	<b>1</b>	Degrees display Fahrenheit.	
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEN</b>	Enter into GEN parameter family.		
<b>dln</b>	<b>50</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>rln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>8</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>rA</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **LFU** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **LFU** family are not modified.



EHTAIUSPH			PROG 126
1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:	
	<b>tyP</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>bo i</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>1</b>	Manual Hood.
	<b>dFl</b>	<b>1</b>	Default values for Hood Type models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>0</b>	Disabled (for this appliance SOFT START is NOT possible).
	<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>U1</b>	<b>9</b>	Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
	<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
	<b>Al r</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
	<b>AAU</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
4. Modify Factory parameters:			
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>bTt</b>	<b>70</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH i</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>bAJ</b>	<b>4</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>0</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>tTt</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH i</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:			
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.	
	<b>L n1</b>	<b>0</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>35</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i1</b>	<b>25</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.	
	<b>L n2</b>	<b>0</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>45</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i2</b>	<b>25</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
	<b>L n3</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i3</b>	<b>25</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>bTt3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



# EHTAIUSPH

# PROG 126

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>40</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>fdr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>ipa</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dly</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>LF</b>	<b>1</b>	Degrees display Fahrenheit.	
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEN</b>	Enter into GEN parameter family.		
<b>dln</b>	<b>90</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>rln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>8</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>rAi</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **LFU** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **LFU** family are not modified.



# OHTAROW / OHTAROW60

# PROG 127

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

2. **CFG** Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:

<b>typ</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
<b>dao</b>	<b>1</b>	Manual Hood.
<b>dfl</b>	<b>1</b>	Default values for Hood Type models.
<b>trc</b>	<b>0</b>	Disabled (for this appliance SOFT START is NOT possible).
<b>b.t</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler heaters and tank heater work simultaneously.
<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
<b>ui</b>	<b>9</b>	Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
<b>re</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
<b>RAU</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.

3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

4. Modify Factory parameters:

**FAC** Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.

<b>bte</b>	<b>70</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
<b>bH1</b>	<b>0</b>	Disable boiler high Temperature alarm ( <b>1 2</b> ).
<b>BAJ</b>	<b>4</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
<b>btd</b>	<b>0</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
<b>teT</b>	<b>63</b>	Tank Temperature: Threshold.
<b>tH1</b>	<b>0</b>	Disable tank high Temperature alarm ( <b>1 3</b> ).

5. Modify the cycle parameters:

**CY1** Cycle 1 parameters family.

<b>Ln1</b>	<b>0</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh1</b>	<b>36</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r11</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr1</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP1</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>tl1</b>	<b>0</b>	Long Wash Phase inThermal Label mode [min].
<b>ts1</b>	<b>59</b>	Short Wash Phase inThermal Label mode [s].

**CY2** Cycle 2 parameters family.

<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh2</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r12</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr2</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP2</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>tl2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase inThermal Label mode [min].
<b>ts2</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase inThermal Label mode [s].



**OHTAROW / OHTAROW60****PROG 127**

<b>LY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
<b>LW3</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>SW3</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>RI3</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>DR3</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP3</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>BT3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.
<b>TL3</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase inTernal Label mode [min].
<b>TS3</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase inTernal Label mode [s].
<b>DRn</b>	Drain parameters family.	
<b>IDr</b>	<b>40</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].
<b>FDr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].
<b>DRt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.
<b>CBd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.	
<b>IPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].
<b>PDr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.
<b>RIE</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.
<b>TLT</b>	<b>1</b>	Ternal Label mode enabled.
<b>BTt</b>	<b>86</b>	Boiler Temperature in Ternal Label mode.
<b>TTt</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank Temperature in Ternal Label mode.
<b>THt</b>	<b>2</b>	Tank Temperature hysteresis in Ternal Label mode.
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.	
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
<b>GEN</b>	Enter into GEN parameter family.	
<b>dIn</b>	<b>90</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.
<b>rIn</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.
<b>dEt</b>	<b>181</b>	Detergent dispenser works when WASH PUMP is activated.
<b>rA,</b>	<b>51</b>	Rinse Aid dispenser works when LOAD SOLENOID VALVE is activated.
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		

**WARNING:**

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

**WARNING:**

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



# ZUCA

# PROG 128

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

2. **CFG** Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:

<b>typ</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
<b>dfl</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
<b>bht</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
<b>ui</b>	<b>9</b>	Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
<b>re</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled.
<b>Alr</b>	<b>0</b>	Alarms not enabled.
<b>RAU</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.

3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

4. Modify Factory parameters:

**FAC** Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.

<b>bte</b>	<b>80</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
<b>bH1</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
<b>BAJ</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
<b>btd</b>	<b>3</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
<b>ttc</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
<b>tH1</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.

5. Modify the cycle parameters:

**CY1** Cycle 1 parameters family.

<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh1</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri1</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr1</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP1</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY2** Cycle 2 parameters family.

<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh2</b>	<b>42</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri2</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr2</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP2</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY3** Cycle 3 parameters family.

<b>Ln3</b>	<b>3</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh3</b>	<b>42</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri3</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr3</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP3</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



# ZUCA

# PROG 128

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>100</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>[bd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>[ F</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>r it</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GE n</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>d ln</b>	<b>50</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>r ln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>6</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>r A ,</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



ET12AI			PROG 129
1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:	
	<b>typ</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>1</b>	Manual Hood.
	<b>dfl</b>	<b>1</b>	Default values for Hood Type models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
	<b>b.t</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler heaters and tank heater work simultaneously.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>ui</b>	<b>9</b>	Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
	<b>re</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
	<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
	<b>RAE</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrG</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
4. Modify Factory parameters:			
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>bte</b>	<b>70</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH1</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>4</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>0</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>ttC</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH1</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:			
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>10</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri1</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>12</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>4</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri2</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>12</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>4</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>32</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri3</b>	<b>20</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>20</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>4</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>bte3</b>	<b>65</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



# ET12AI

# PROG 129

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>40</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>fdr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>ipa</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dly</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>tlE</b>	<b>0</b>	Thermal Label mode disabled (Functions present with firmware version 4.04).	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEr</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>dln</b>	<b>90</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>rln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>181</b>	Detergent dispenser works when WASH PUMP in activated.	
<b>rAi</b>	<b>61</b>	Rinse Aid dispenser works when LOAD SOLENOID VALVE in activated.	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters, carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL**, all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



ET12AIT

PROG 130

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
2. <b>CFG</b> Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:			
	<b>tyP</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>bo i</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>1</b>	Manual Hood.
	<b>dFl</b>	<b>1</b>	Default values for Hood Type models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
	<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>U1</b>	<b>9</b>	Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
	<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
	<b>Al r</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
	<b>AAU</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
4. Modify Factory parameters:			
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>bTt</b>	<b>70</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH i</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>bAJ</b>	<b>4</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>0</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>tTt</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH i</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:			
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>10</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i1</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>12</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>4</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i2</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>12</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>4</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>32</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i3</b>	<b>20</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>20</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>4</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>bT3</b>	<b>65</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



ET12AIT

PROG 130

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>40</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPR</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>[ F</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>r it</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>tLE</b>	<b>0</b>	Termal Label mode disabled (Functions present with firmware version 4.04).	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEr</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>d ln</b>	<b>90</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>r ln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>18 1</b>	Detergent dispenser works when WASH PUMP in activated.	
<b>r R ,</b>	<b>6 1</b>	Rinse Aid dispenser works when LOAD SOLENOID VALVE in activated.	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

**WARNING:**

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

**WARNING:**

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



## ET5AIIT

## PROG 131

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

2. **CFG** Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:

<b>typ</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
<b>dfl</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
<b>b.t</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler heaters and tank heater work simultaneously.
<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
<b>ui</b>	<b>8</b>	ACTIVE function disabled.
<b>re</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled.
<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
<b>RAU</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.

3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

4. Modify Factory parameters:

**FAC** Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.

<b>bte</b>	<b>82</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
<b>bH1</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
<b>BAJ</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
<b>btd</b>	<b>3</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
<b>tte</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
<b>tH1</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.

5. Modify the cycle parameters:

**CY1** Cycle 1 parameters family.

<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh1</b>	<b>5</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri1</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr1</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP1</b>	<b>4</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY2** Cycle 2 parameters family.

<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh2</b>	<b>35</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri2</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr2</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP2</b>	<b>4</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY3** Cycle 3 parameters family.

<b>Ln3</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh3</b>	<b>31</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri3</b>	<b>20</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr3</b>	<b>40</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP3</b>	<b>4</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>bte3</b>	<b>65</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.





ET5AIIT

PROG 131

<b>drn</b> Drain parameters family.			
<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>[bd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b> Set other parameters.			
<b>IPR</b>	<b>5</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLy</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPR</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>[ F</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>r rt</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b> Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.			
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEr</b> Enter into GEn parameter family.			
<b>d ln</b>	<b>50</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>r ln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>181</b>	Detergent dispenser works when WASH PUMP in activated.	
<b>rR,</b>	<b>61</b>	Rinse Aid dispenser works when LOAD SOLENOID VALVE in activated.	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

**WARNING:**

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

**WARNING:**

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



ET5AIDP			PROG 132
1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:	
	<b>typ</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
	<b>dfl</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
	<b>b.t</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler heaters and tank heater work simultaneously.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>ui</b>	<b>8</b>	ACTIVE function disabled.
	<b>re</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled.
	<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
	<b>RAU</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler float level sensor.
	<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
4. Modify Factory parameters:			
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>bte</b>	<b>82</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH1</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>3</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>ttc</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH1</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:			
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>5</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri1</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>4</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>35</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri2</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>4</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>31</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri3</b>	<b>20</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>40</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>4</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>bte3</b>	<b>65</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



ET5AIDP

PROG 132

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>[bd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPR</b>	<b>5</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>[ F</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>r it</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>9</b>	Dishwasher with incorporated continuous water softener.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEn</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>d ln</b>	<b>50</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>r ln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>18 1</b>	Detergent dispenser works when WASH PUMP in activated.	
<b>rR ,</b>	<b>6 1</b>	Rinse Aid dispenser works when LOAD SOLENOID VALVE in activated.	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

**WARNING:**

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

**WARNING:**

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



ET5AIDPWS			PROG 133
1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:	
	<b>typ</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
	<b>dfl</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
	<b>b.t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>ui</b>	<b>8</b>	ACTIVE function disabled.
	<b>re</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled.
	<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
	<b>RAU</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler float level sensor.
	<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
4. Modify Factory parameters:			
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>bte</b>	<b>82</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH1</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>3</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>ttc</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH1</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:			
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>5</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri1</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>4</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>35</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri2</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>4</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>31</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri3</b>	<b>20</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>40</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>4</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>bte3</b>	<b>65</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



ET5AIDPWS

PROG 133

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>[bd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPR</b>	<b>5</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>[ F</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>r it</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>9</b>	Dishwasher with incorporated continuous water softener.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GE n</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>d ln</b>	<b>50</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>r ln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>18 1</b>	Detergent dispenser works when WASH PUMP in activated.	
<b>r R ,</b>	<b>6 1</b>	Rinse Aid dispenser works when LOAD SOLENOID VALVE in activated.	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

**WARNING:**

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

**WARNING:**

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



# ZUCADDROW / EUCADDROW PROG 134

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

2. **CFG** Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:

<b>typ</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
<b>dfl</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
<b>ui</b>	<b>9</b>	Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
<b>re</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled.
<b>Alr</b>	<b>0</b>	Alarms not enabled.
<b>RAU</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.

3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

4. Modify Factory parameters:

**FAC** Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.

<b>bte</b>	<b>84</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
<b>bH1</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
<b>BAJ</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
<b>btd</b>	<b>3</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
<b>tte</b>	<b>73</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
<b>teH</b>	<b>2</b>	Tub Temperature: HISTERESIS.
<b>tH1</b>	<b>80</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.

5. Modify the cycle parameters:

**CY1** Cycle 1 parameters family.

<b>Ln1</b>	<b>0</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh1</b>	<b>57</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r11</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr1</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP1</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY2** Cycle 2 parameters family.

<b>Ln2</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh2</b>	<b>42</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r12</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr2</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP2</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY3** Cycle 3 parameters family.

<b>Ln3</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh3</b>	<b>42</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r13</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr3</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP3</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>bte3</b>	<b>65</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



# ZUCADDROW / EUCADDROW PROG 134

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>100</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEN</b>	Enter into GEN parameter family.		
<b>dln</b>	<b>50</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>rln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>6</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>rAi</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



<b>FUCA3DD</b>			<b>PROG 135</b>
1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:	
	<b>typ</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
	<b>dfl</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
	<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>UI</b>	<b>24</b>	Select user interface for LS5.
	<b>re</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled.
	<b>Alr</b>	<b>0</b>	Alarms not enabled.
	<b>RAE</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrG</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
4. Modify Factory parameters:			
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>bte</b>	<b>80</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH1</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>3</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>tte</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH1</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:			
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>42</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri1</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>42</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri2</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>42</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>ri3</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.





# FUCA3DD

# PROG 135

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>100</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEN</b>	Enter into GEN parameter family.		
<b>dln</b>	<b>50</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>rln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>6</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>rAi</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



# NUCA1DDG / NUC1GRUK

# PROG 136

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

2. **CFG** Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:

<b>typ</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
<b>dfl</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
<b>b.t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
<b>UI</b>	<b>24</b>	Select user interface for LS5.
<b>re</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled.
<b>Alr</b>	<b>0</b>	Alarms not enabled.
<b>RAE</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
<b>FrG</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.

3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

4. Modify Factory parameters:

**FAC** Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.

<b>bte</b>	<b>80</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
<b>bH1</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
<b>BAJ</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
<b>btd</b>	<b>3</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
<b>tte</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
<b>tH1</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.

5. Modify the cycle parameters:

**CY1** Cycle 1 parameters family.

<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh1</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri1</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr1</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP1</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY2** Cycle 2 parameters family.

<b>Ln2</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh2</b>	<b>42</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri2</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr2</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP2</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY3** Cycle 3 parameters family.

<b>Ln3</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh3</b>	<b>42</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri3</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr3</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP3</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



# NUCA1DDG / NUC1GRUK

# PROG 136

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>100</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEN</b>	Enter into GEN parameter family.		
<b>dln</b>	<b>50</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>rln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>6</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>rAi</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



## NUC1GMS

## PROG 137

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

2. **CFG** Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:

<b>LYP</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
<b>boi</b>	<b>1</b>	Pressure boiler.
<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
<b>dFL</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
<b>trc</b>	<b>0</b>	Disabled (for this appliance SOFT START is NOT possible).
<b>b.t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
<b>btf</b>	<b>0</b>	The tank is filled into the traditional way.
<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
<b>UI</b>	<b>24</b>	Select user interface for LS5.
<b>re</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled.
<b>Alr</b>	<b>0</b>	Alarms not enabled.
<b>RAU</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.

3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

4. Modify Factory parameters:

**FAC** Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.

<b>bte</b>	<b>82</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
<b>bH1</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
<b>BAJ</b>	<b>3</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
<b>btd</b>	<b>3</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
<b>tte</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
<b>tH1</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.

5. Modify the cycle parameters:

**CY1** Cycle 1 parameters family.

<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh1</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri1</b>	<b>14</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr1</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP1</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY2** Cycle 2 parameters family.

<b>Ln2</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh2</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri2</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr2</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP2</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY3** Cycle 3 parameters family.

<b>Ln3</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh3</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri3</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr3</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP3</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



# NUC1GMS

# PROG 137

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>fdr</b>	<b>100</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>ipa</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dly</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEN</b>	Enter into GEN parameter family.		
<b>dln</b>	<b>165</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>rln</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>182</b>	Detergent dispenser works when LOAD SOLENOID VALVE in activated.	
<b>rAi</b>	<b>61</b>	Rinse Aid dispenser works when LOAD SOLENOID VALVE in activated.	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



# NUC3 / KUC3 / EUC3

# PROG 138

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

2. **CFG** Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:

<b>typ</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
<b>boi</b>	<b>1</b>	Pressure boiler.
<b>doo</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
<b>dFl</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
<b>b.t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
<b>b.tF</b>	<b>0</b>	The tank is filled into the traditional way.
<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
<b>UI</b>	<b>24</b>	Select user interface for LS5.
<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled.
<b>Alr</b>	<b>0</b>	Alarms not enabled.
<b>RAE</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
<b>FrG</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.

3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

4. Modify Factory parameters:

**FAC** Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.

<b>b.tT</b>	<b>84</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
<b>bHt</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
<b>bAd</b>	<b>3</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
<b>b.td</b>	<b>3</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
<b>t.tT</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
<b>t.Ht</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.

5. Modify the cycle parameters:

**CY1** Cycle 1 parameters family.

<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh1</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r.i1</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr1</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP1</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY2** Cycle 2 parameters family.

<b>Ln2</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh2</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r.i2</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr2</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP2</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY3** Cycle 3 parameters family.

<b>Ln3</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh3</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r.i3</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr3</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP3</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>b.t3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



NUC3 / KUC3 / EUC3			PROG 138
6.	<b>drn</b> Drain parameters family.		
	<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].
	<b>Fdr</b>	<b>100</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].
	<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.
	<b>[bd</b>	<b>40</b>	Number of wash cycles possible between one drain cycle and the next.
	<b>dPA</b> Set other parameters.		
	<b>IPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).
	<b>dLy</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].
	<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].
	<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).
	<b>[ F</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.
	<b>r it</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.
	<b>HCP</b> Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
	<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.
	6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
7.	<b>GE n</b> Enter into GEn parameter family.		
	<b>d ln</b>	<b>165</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.
	<b>r ln</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.
	<b>dEt</b>	<b>182</b>	Detergent dispenser works when LOAD SOLENOID VALVE in activated.
	<b>rA i</b>	<b>61</b>	Rinse Aid dispenser works when LOAD SOLENOID VALVE in activated.
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

**WARNING:**

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

**WARNING:**

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



# ZPPW / APPW / EPPW (EX PW1 / PW1H) PROG 139

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

2. **CFG** Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:

<b>LYP</b>	<b>1</b>	Pot Washer.
<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
<b>dFL</b>	<b>2</b>	Default values for Pot Washer models.
<b>trc</b>	<b>0</b>	Disabled (for this appliance SOFT START is NOT possible).
<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
<b>btf</b>	<b>0</b>	The tank is filled into the traditional way.
<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
<b>UI</b>	<b>9</b>	Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
<b>AAU</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.

3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

4. Modify Factory parameters:

**FAC** Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.

<b>bTt</b>	<b>70</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
<b>bH1</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
<b>bAJ</b>	<b>4</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
<b>bSt</b>	<b>4</b>	Booster Function.
<b>btd</b>	<b>0</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
<b>tTt</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
<b>tH1</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.

5. Modify the cycle parameters:

**CY1** Cycle 1 parameters family.

<b>Ln1</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh1</b>	<b>34</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r11</b>	<b>20</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr1</b>	<b>12</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP1</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY2** Cycle 2 parameters family.

<b>Ln2</b>	<b>5</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh2</b>	<b>34</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r12</b>	<b>20</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr2</b>	<b>12</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP2</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY3** Cycle 3 parameters family.

<b>Ln3</b>	<b>8</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh3</b>	<b>34</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r13</b>	<b>20</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr3</b>	<b>12</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP3</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>bT3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.





# ZPPW / APPW / EPPW (EX PW1 / PW1H) PROG 139

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>120</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>fdr</b>	<b>90</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dto</b>	<b>48</b>	Drain cycle Timeout.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPA</b>	<b>2</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dlY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>tlE</b>	<b>0</b>	Thermal Label mode disabled (Functions present with firmware version 4.04).	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEr</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>dln</b>	<b>240</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>rln</b>	<b>18</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>16</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>rAi</b>	<b>7</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



# ZPPW / APPW / EPPW (EX PW2)

# PROG 140

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

2. **CFG** Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:

<b>typ</b>	<b>1</b>	Pot Washer.
<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
<b>dfl</b>	<b>2</b>	Default values for Pot Washer models.
<b>trc</b>	<b>0</b>	Disabled (for this appliance SOFT START is NOT possible).
<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
<b>btf</b>	<b>0</b>	The tank is filled into the traditional way.
<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
<b>UI</b>	<b>9</b>	Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
<b>re</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
<b>RAE</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
<b>FrC</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.

3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

4. Modify Factory parameters:

**FAC** Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.

<b>bte</b>	<b>70</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
<b>bH1</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
<b>BAJ</b>	<b>4</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
<b>bSt</b>	<b>4</b>	Booster Function.
<b>btd</b>	<b>0</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
<b>ttC</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
<b>tH1</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.

5. Modify the cycle parameters:

**CY1** Cycle 1 parameters family.

<b>Ln1</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh1</b>	<b>34</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri1</b>	<b>20</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr1</b>	<b>21</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP1</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY2** Cycle 2 parameters family.

<b>Ln2</b>	<b>5</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh2</b>	<b>34</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri2</b>	<b>20</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr2</b>	<b>21</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP2</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY3** Cycle 3 parameters family.

<b>Ln3</b>	<b>8</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh3</b>	<b>34</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri3</b>	<b>20</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr3</b>	<b>21</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP3</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



# ZPPW / APPW / EPPW (EX PW2)

# PROG 140

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>180</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>90</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>[bd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dto</b>	<b>48</b>	Drain cycle Timeout.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPA</b>	<b>2</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLy</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>[ F</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>r rt</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>tLE</b>	<b>0</b>	Thermal Label mode disabled (Functions present with firmware version 4.04).	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEn</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>d ln</b>	<b>240</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>r ln</b>	<b>18</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>16</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>rA i</b>	<b>7</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



# EPPWESG60 (EX PW1 - 60Hz)

# PROG 141

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:
	<b>typ</b>	<b>1</b> Pot Washer.
	<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b> Atmospheric boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b> Front loading function.
	<b>dfl</b>	<b>2</b> Default values for Pot Washer models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>0</b> Disabled (for this appliance SOFT START is NOT possible).
	<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b> Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>0</b> The tank is filled into the traditional way.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b> Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>UI</b>	<b>9</b> Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
	<b>re</b>	<b>0</b> Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
	<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b> Alarms enabled.
	<b>RAE</b>	<b>0</b> Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrC</b>	<b>0</b> Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b> Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b> Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
4. Modify Factory parameters:		
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.
	<b>bte</b>	<b>70</b> Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH1</b>	<b>96</b> Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>4</b> Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b> Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>4</b> Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>0</b> During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>tte</b>	<b>63</b> Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH1</b>	<b>75</b> Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:		
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>2</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>34</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>ri1</b>	<b>20</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>13</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>0</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>5</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>34</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>ri2</b>	<b>20</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>13</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>0</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>8</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>34</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>ri3</b>	<b>20</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>13</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>0</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b> Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



# EPPWESG60 (EX PW1 - 60Hz)

# PROG 141

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>120</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>120</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>[bd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dto</b>	<b>48</b>	Drain cycle Timeout.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPA</b>	<b>2</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>[ F</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>r it</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>tLE</b>	<b>0</b>	Thermal Label mode disabled (Functions present with firmware version 4.04).	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEr</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>d ln</b>	<b>240</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>r ln</b>	<b>18</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>16</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>r A i</b>	<b>7</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



# EPPWELG60 (EX PW2 - 60Hz)

# PROG 142

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:
	<b>typ</b>	<b>1</b> Pot Washer.
	<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b> Atmospheric boiler.
	<b>doo</b>	<b>2</b> Front loading function.
	<b>dfl</b>	<b>2</b> Default values for Pot Washer models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>0</b> Disabled (for this appliance SOFT START is NOT possible).
	<b>b.t</b>	<b>1</b> Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>0</b> The tank is filled into the traditional way.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b> Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>ui</b>	<b>9</b> Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
	<b>re</b>	<b>0</b> Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
	<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b> Alarms enabled.
	<b>RAE</b>	<b>0</b> Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrG</b>	<b>0</b> Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b> Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPo</b>	<b>50</b> Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
4.	Modify Factory parameters:	
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.
	<b>bte</b>	<b>78</b> Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH1</b>	<b>96</b> Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>4</b> Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b> Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>4</b> Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>0</b> During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>tte</b>	<b>63</b> Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH1</b>	<b>75</b> Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5.	Modify the cycle parameters:	
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>2</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>34</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>ri1</b>	<b>20</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>22</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>0</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>5</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>34</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>ri2</b>	<b>20</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>22</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>0</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>8</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>34</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>ri3</b>	<b>20</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>22</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>0</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b> Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



## EPPWELG60 (EX PW2 - 60Hz)

## PROG 142

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>180</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>fdr</b>	<b>140</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dto</b>	<b>48</b>	Drain cycle Timeout.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>ipa</b>	<b>2</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dlY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>tlE</b>	<b>0</b>	Thermal Label mode disabled (Functions present with firmware version 4.04).	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEr</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>dln</b>	<b>240</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>rin</b>	<b>18</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>16</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>rai</b>	<b>7</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

### WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

### WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



<b>EUCADD60</b>			<b>PROG 143</b>
1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:	
	<b>tyP</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>bo i</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
	<b>dFL</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
	<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>U1</b>	<b>24</b>	Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
	<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled.
	<b>Al r</b>	<b>0</b>	Alarms not enabled.
	<b>AAU</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
4. Modify Factory parameters:			
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>bTt</b>	<b>84</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH i</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>3</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>tTt</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tTH</b>	<b>2</b>	Tub Temperature: HISTERESIS.
	<b>tH i</b>	<b>80</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:			
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>0</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>42</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i1</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>42</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i2</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].





EUCADD60

PROG 143

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>100</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>[bd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPR</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>[ F</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>r it</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GE n</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>d ln</b>	<b>50</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>r ln</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>6</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>r R ,</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

**WARNING:**

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

**WARNING:**

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



# ZHT7 / ZHT76

# PROG 144

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

2. **CFG** Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:

<b>tYP</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
<b>doo</b>	<b>1</b>	Manual Hood.
<b>dFl</b>	<b>1</b>	Default values for Hood Type models.
<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	Enabled.
<b>b.t</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler heaters and tank heater work simultaneously.
<b>b.tF</b>	<b>75</b>	Enable filling tank by means of rinsing cycles.
<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
<b>U1</b>	<b>9</b>	Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
<b>RAE</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
<b>FrG</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.

3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

4. Modify Factory parameters:

**FAC** Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.

<b>b.tT</b>	<b>78</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
<b>b.H.</b>	<b>0</b>	Disable boiler high Temperature alarm ( <b>1 2</b> ).
<b>bAJ</b>	<b>4</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
<b>b.td</b>	<b>0</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
<b>t.tT</b>	<b>63</b>	Tank Temperature: Threshold.
<b>t.H.</b>	<b>0</b>	Disable tank high Temperature alarm ( <b>1 3</b> ).

5. Modify the cycle parameters:

**CY1** Cycle 1 parameters family.

<b>L.n1</b>	<b>0</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>S.h1</b>	<b>36</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r.i1</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr1</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP1</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>t.L1</b>	<b>0</b>	Long Wash Phase inThermal Label mode [min].
<b>t.S1</b>	<b>59</b>	Short Wash Phase inThermal Label mode [s].

**CY2** Cycle 2 parameters family.

<b>L.n2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>S.h2</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r.i2</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr2</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP2</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>t.L2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase inThermal Label mode [min].
<b>t.S2</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase inThermal Label mode [s].



# ZHT7 / ZHT76

# PROG 144

<b>LY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
<b>LW3</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>SW3</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>RI3</b>	<b>12</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>DR3</b>	<b>25</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP3</b>	<b>2</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>TL3</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase in Termal Label mode [min].
<b>TS3</b>	<b>12</b>	Short Wash Phase in Termal Label mode [s].
<b>BT3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.
<b>DRn</b>	Drain parameters family.	
<b>IDr</b>	<b>40</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].
<b>FDr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].
<b>DrE</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.
<b>EBd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.	
<b>IPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].
<b>PDr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.
<b>RIE</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.
<b>TLLE</b>	<b>0</b>	Termal Label mode disabled.
<b>BTLE</b>	<b>86</b>	Boiler Temperature in Termal Label mode.
<b>TTLE</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank Temperature in Termal Label mode.
<b>THLE</b>	<b>2</b>	Tank Temperature hysteresis in Termal Label mode.
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.	
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
<b>GEN</b>	Enter into GEN parameter family.	
<b>dIn</b>	<b>90</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.
<b>rIn</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.
<b>dEt</b>	<b>6</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).
<b>rAi</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL**, all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



# ZUCIDC / EUCIDDC

# PROG 145

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

2. **CFG** Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:

<b>tYP</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
<b>boi</b>	<b>1</b>	Pressure boiler.
<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
<b>dFL</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
<b>trc</b>	<b>1</b>	SOFT START enabled.
<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
<b>btf</b>	<b>0</b>	The tank is filled into the traditional way.
<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
<b>U1</b>	<b>8</b>	ACTIVE function disabled.
<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
<b>RAU</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.

3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

4. Modify Factory parameters:

**FAC** Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.

<b>bte</b>	<b>86</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
<b>bH1</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
<b>BAJ</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
<b>btd</b>	<b>3</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
<b>ttc</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
<b>tH1</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.

5. Modify the cycle parameters:

**CY1** Cycle 1 parameters family.

<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh1</b>	<b>10</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r11</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>cr1</b>	<b>16</b>	Cold Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr1</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP1</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY2** Cycle 2 parameters family.

<b>Ln2</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh2</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>r12</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>cr2</b>	<b>16</b>	Cold Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr2</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP2</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].



<b>LY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
<b>LW3</b>	<b>3</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>SW3</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>RI3</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>CR3</b>	<b>16</b>	Cold Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>DR3</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP3</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>BT3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.
<b>DRn</b>	Drain parameters family.	
<b>IDr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].
<b>FDr</b>	<b>80</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].
<b>Drk</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.
<b>CBd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.	
<b>IPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].
<b>PDr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.	
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
<b>GEN</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.	
<b>dIn</b>	<b>50</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.
<b>rIn</b>	<b>10</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.
<b>dEt</b>	<b>8</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).
<b>rAi</b>	<b>4</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



NUC1DDRUKP			PROG 146
1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:	
	<b>tyP</b>	<b>0</b>	Hood Type and undercounter.
	<b>bo i</b>	<b>1</b>	Pressure boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
	<b>dFL</b>	<b>3</b>	Default values for Undercounter models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>0</b>	Disabled (for this appliance SOFT START is NOT possible).
	<b>b.t</b>	<b>2</b>	During operation the priorities are booster heating element and wash pump, then tank heating element. Setting to 0 or 1 is prohibited.
	<b>b.tF</b>	<b>0</b>	The tank is filled into the traditional way.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>U1</b>	<b>24</b>	Select user interface for LS5.
	<b>rE</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled.
	<b>Al r</b>	<b>0</b>	Alarms not enabled.
	<b>RAU</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrG</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
4.	Modify Factory parameters:		
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.	
	<b>b.tC</b>	<b>82</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH i</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>bAJ</b>	<b>3</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>2</b>	Booster Function.
	<b>b.td</b>	<b>3</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>t.tC</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH i</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5.	Modify the cycle parameters:		
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>1</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i1</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i2</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.	
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>40</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
	<b>r i3</b>	<b>16</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>30</b>	Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
	<b>b.t3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



# NUC1DDRUKP

# PROG 146

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>30</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>fdr</b>	<b>100</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>ipa</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dly</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GE n</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>dln</b>	<b>165</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>rln</b>	<b>0</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>182</b>	Detergent dispenser works when LOAD SOLENOID VALVE in activated.	
<b>rA i</b>	<b>61</b>	Rinse Aid dispenser works when LOAD SOLENOID VALVE in activated.	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.

## WARNING:

To limit maximum absorption at 13A (the appliance is single phase with plug 13A UK), the following must not work at the same time:

- the wash pump and tank heating element,
- the booster heating element and tank heating element.



# EPPWESGFB-EPPWEHGFB

# PROG 147

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
2.	<b>CFG</b>	Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:
	<b>typ</b>	<b>1</b> Pot Washer.
	<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b> Atmospheric boiler.
	<b>dao</b>	<b>2</b> Front loading function.
	<b>dfl</b>	<b>2</b> Default values for Pot Washer models.
	<b>trc</b>	<b>0</b> Disabled (for this appliance SOFT START is NOT possible).
	<b>b_t</b>	<b>1</b> Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
	<b>btf</b>	<b>0</b> The tank is filled into the traditional way.
	<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b> Detergent level switches not enabled.
	<b>ui</b>	<b>9</b> Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
	<b>re</b>	<b>0</b> Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
	<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b> Alarms enabled.
	<b>RAU</b>	<b>0</b> Boiler electronic level sensor.
	<b>FrU</b>	<b>0</b> Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
	<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b> Rinse water max. hardness.
	<b>bPa</b>	<b>50</b> Boiler heating control.
3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.		
4. Modify Factory parameters:		
	<b>FAC</b>	Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.
	<b>bte</b>	<b>50</b> Boiler Temperature Threshold.
	<b>bH1</b>	<b>96</b> Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
	<b>BAJ</b>	<b>4</b> Boiler Temperature Adjust.
	<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b> Boiler standby function enabled.
	<b>bSt</b>	<b>4</b> Booster Function.
	<b>btd</b>	<b>0</b> During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
	<b>tte</b>	<b>63</b> Tub Temperature: Threshold.
	<b>tH1</b>	<b>75</b> Tank temperature: alarm threshold.
5. Modify the cycle parameters:		
	<b>CY1</b>	Cycle 1 parameters family.
	<b>Ln1</b>	<b>2</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh1</b>	<b>34</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>ri1</b>	<b>20</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr1</b>	<b>12</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP1</b>	<b>0</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY2</b>	Cycle 2 parameters family.
	<b>Ln2</b>	<b>5</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh2</b>	<b>34</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>ri2</b>	<b>20</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr2</b>	<b>12</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP2</b>	<b>0</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>CY3</b>	Cycle 3 parameters family.
	<b>Ln3</b>	<b>8</b> Long Wash Phase [min].
	<b>Sh3</b>	<b>34</b> Short Wash Phase [s].
	<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b> Pause [s].
	<b>ri3</b>	<b>20</b> Rinse Phase Duration [s].
	<b>dr3</b>	<b>12</b> Drain [s].
	<b>FP3</b>	<b>0</b> Final Pause [s].
	<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b> Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.





# EPPWESGFB-EPPWEHGFB

# PROG 147

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>120</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>90</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>lbd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dto</b>	<b>48</b>	Drain cycle Timeout.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPA</b>	<b>2</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>CF</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>rit</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>tlE</b>	<b>0</b>	Thermal Label mode disabled (Functions present with firmware version 4.04).	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GE n</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>dln</b>	<b>240</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>rln</b>	<b>18</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>16</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>rA i</b>	<b>7</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



## EPPWELGFB

## PROG 148

1. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

2. **CFG** Enter into CFG parameter family and set the following parameters:

<b>typ</b>	<b>1</b>	Pot Washer.
<b>boi</b>	<b>0</b>	Atmospheric boiler.
<b>doo</b>	<b>2</b>	Front loading function.
<b>dfl</b>	<b>2</b>	Default values for Pot Washer models.
<b>trc</b>	<b>0</b>	Disabled (for this appliance SOFT START is NOT possible).
<b>b.t</b>	<b>1</b>	Tank heater works only if boiler temperature reached.
<b>btf</b>	<b>0</b>	The tank is filled into the traditional way.
<b>LES</b>	<b>0</b>	Detergent level switches not enabled.
<b>ui</b>	<b>9</b>	Select user interface hood type/ undercounter model.
<b>re</b>	<b>0</b>	Regeneration cycle disabled (only for dishwashers with non-continuous water softener).
<b>Alr</b>	<b>1</b>	Alarms enabled.
<b>RAE</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler electronic level sensor.
<b>FrG</b>	<b>0</b>	Resin regeneration cycle forcing.
<b>SrU</b>	<b>10</b>	Rinse water max. hardness.
<b>bPo</b>	<b>50</b>	Boiler heating control.

3. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.

4. Modify Factory parameters:

**FAC** Enter into FAC parameter family and set the following parameters.

<b>bte</b>	<b>58</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold.
<b>bH1</b>	<b>96</b>	Boiler temperature: alarm threshold.
<b>BAJ</b>	<b>4</b>	Boiler Temperature Adjust.
<b>bP</b>	<b>1</b>	Boiler standby function enabled.
<b>bSt</b>	<b>4</b>	Booster Function.
<b>btd</b>	<b>0</b>	During stand-by boiler is kept at lower temperature than Temperature Threshold.
<b>tte</b>	<b>63</b>	Tub Temperature: Threshold.
<b>tH1</b>	<b>75</b>	Tank temperature: alarm threshold.

5. Modify the cycle parameters:

**CY1** Cycle 1 parameters family.

<b>Ln1</b>	<b>2</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh1</b>	<b>34</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA1</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri1</b>	<b>20</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr1</b>	<b>21</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP1</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY2** Cycle 2 parameters family.

<b>Ln2</b>	<b>5</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh2</b>	<b>34</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA2</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri2</b>	<b>20</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr2</b>	<b>21</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP2</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].

**CY3** Cycle 3 parameters family.

<b>Ln3</b>	<b>8</b>	Long Wash Phase [min].
<b>Sh3</b>	<b>34</b>	Short Wash Phase [s].
<b>PA3</b>	<b>4</b>	Pause [s].
<b>ri3</b>	<b>20</b>	Rinse Phase Duration [s].
<b>dr3</b>	<b>21</b>	Drain [s].
<b>FP3</b>	<b>0</b>	Final Pause [s].
<b>bte3</b>	<b>0</b>	Boiler Temperature Threshold for Cycle 3.



# EPPWELGFB

# PROG 148

<b>drn</b>	Drain parameters family.		
<b>ldr</b>	<b>180</b>	Initial Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>Fdr</b>	<b>90</b>	Final Drain Phase Duration [s].	
<b>drt</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain and cleaning mode.	
<b>[bd</b>	<b>0</b>	Wash tank water change frequency control disabled.	
<b>dto</b>	<b>48</b>	Drain cycle Timeout.	
<b>dPA</b>	Set other parameters.		
<b>IPA</b>	<b>2</b>	Initial Pause [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>dLY</b>	<b>3</b>	Delay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> wash pump [s].	
<b>Pdr</b>	<b>0</b>	Drain Phase Duration at the end of washing phase [s].	
<b>rPA</b>	<b>0</b>	Duration of pause after the rinse cycle [s] (for ALL cycles).	
<b>[ F</b>	<b>0</b>	Degrees Celsius display.	
<b>r it</b>	<b>0</b>	During the rinse stage, the display shows the boiler temperature.	
<b>tLE</b>	<b>0</b>	Thermal Label mode disabled (Functions present with firmware version 4.04).	
<b>HCP</b>	Enter into HCP parameter family and set the following parameters.		
<b>SEr</b>	<b>1</b>	Machine arranged for remote connection to PC.	
6. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			
<b>GEn</b>	Enter into GEn parameter family.		
<b>d ln</b>	<b>240</b>	Initial Detergent Dosage.	
<b>r ln</b>	<b>18</b>	Initial Rinse Aid Dosage.	
<b>dEt</b>	<b>16</b>	Detergent dispensing during the wash cycle (loading during wash stage).	
<b>r Ai</b>	<b>7</b>	Rinse aid dispensing during the rinse cycle (loading during boiler filling stage).	
7. Switch OFF and then switch ON the machine.			

## WARNING:

To set the board parameters , carefully follow the order given in this programming file, from point 1 to point 7.

## WARNING:

When modifying parameter **dFL** , all the parameters (except those belonging to the **CFG** family) assume the default values according to the tables in section 11 DEFAULT VALUES. The parameters of the **CFG** family are not modified.



## 11 DEFAULT VALUES

### Default 1 - HOOD TYPE

ON/OFF + CYCLE1 keys ↓		ON/OFF + CYCLE2 keys ↓										
<b>GEn</b> →	<b>Ent</b>	<b>FAC</b> →	<b>CY1</b> →	<b>CY2</b> →	<b>CY3</b> →	<b>drn</b> →	<b>dPA</b> →	<b>ran</b> →	<b>HCP</b> →	<b>CFG</b>	<b>dbg</b>	
<b>dIn:</b> 90	<b>CYC</b>	<b>bEt:</b> 78	<b>Ln1:</b> 0	<b>Ln2:</b> 0	<b>Ln3:</b> 1	<b>ldr:</b> 40	<b>lPA:</b> 0	<b>rEL</b>	<b>SEr:</b> 1	<b>tYP:</b> 0	<b>t 1:</b> 15	
<b>rIn:</b> 10	<b>cYc</b>	<b>bEtH:</b> 2	<b>Sh1:</b> 35	<b>Sh2:</b> 45	<b>Sh3:</b> 40	<b>Fdr:</b> 80	<b>dLY:</b> 3	<b>rLS</b>	<b>Adr:</b> 1	<b>ba:</b> 0	<b>t 2:</b> 200	
<b>dEt:</b> 8	<b>rSt</b>	<b>bM:</b> 96	<b>PA1:</b> 4	<b>PA2:</b> 4	<b>PA3:</b> 4	<b>drk:</b> 0	<b>Pdr:</b> 0	<b>ACC</b>	<b>Prn:</b> 1	<b>dao:</b> 1	<b>t 3:</b> 15	
<b>rA:</b> 4	<b>nCY</b>	<b>bLo:</b> 1	<b>Pr1:</b> 0	<b>Pr2:</b> 0	<b>Pr3:</b> 0	<b>cbd:</b> 0	<b>rPA:</b> 0	<b>CA11</b>	<b>bE:</b> 90	<b>dFL:</b> -	<b>t 4:</b> 10	
	<b>drn</b>	<b>bFL:</b> 5	<b>r1:</b> 16	<b>r12:</b> 16	<b>r13:</b> 16	<b>dka:</b> 18	<b>CF:</b> 0	<b>C 8</b>	<b>bM:</b> 10	<b>trc:</b> 0	<b>t 5:</b> 20	
	<b>rCY</b>	<b>bAd:</b> 4	<b>cr1:</b> 0	<b>cr2:</b> 0	<b>cr3:</b> 0		<b>rk:</b> 0	<b>F21</b>	<b>tE:</b> 68	<b>bEt:</b> 1	<b>t 6:</b> 20	
	<b>nrE</b>	<b>bP:</b> 1	<b>dr1:</b> 16	<b>dr2:</b> 16	<b>dr3:</b> 16		<b>PPL:</b> 0		<b>tH:</b> 10	<b>bEtF:</b> 75	<b>AL:</b> 0	
	<b>rES</b>	<b>bSt:</b> 2	<b>FP1:</b> 0	<b>FP2:</b> 0	<b>FP3:</b> 0		<b>dE:</b> 5			<b>LES:</b> 0	<b>tk:</b> 100	
		<b>bEd:</b> 0	<b>tL1:</b> 0	<b>tL2:</b> 1	<b>tL3:</b> 2		<b>tLE:</b> 0			<b>U1:</b> 9		
		<b>tEt:</b> 63	<b>tS1:</b> 59	<b>tS2:</b> 12	<b>tS3:</b> 12		<b>bEtL:</b> 86			<b>rE:</b> 0		
		<b>tEtH:</b> 5			<b>bEt3:</b> 0		<b>tEtL:</b> 75			<b>ALr:</b> 1		
		<b>tH:</b> 75					<b>tHt:</b> 2			<b>ARG:</b> 0		
		<b>tLo:</b> 1								<b>FrG:</b> 0		
		<b>tFL:</b> 20								<b>SrU:</b> 10		
										<b>bPo:</b> 50		



## Default 2 - POT WASHER

ON/OFF + CYCLE1 keys ↓		ON/OFF + CYCLE2 keys ↓									
GEN →	Ent	FAC →	CY1 →	CY2 →	CY3 →	drn →	dPA →	ran →	HEP →	CFG	dbg
dIn: 240	CYC	bEt: 78	Ln1: 2	Ln2: 5	Ln3: 8	ldr: 40	lPA: 2	rEL	SEr: 1	tYP: 1	t 1: 15
rIn: 18	cyc	bEtH: 2	Sh1: 34	Sh2: 34	Sh3: 34	Fdr: 80	dLY: 3	rLS	Adr: 1	bo1: 0	t 2: 200
dEt: 16	rSt	bM1: 96	PA1: 4	PA2: 4	PA3: 4	drEt: 0	Pdr: 0	ACC	Prn: 1	doo: 2	t 3: 15
rR1: 7	nCY	bLo: 1	Pr1: 0	Pr2: 0	Pr3: 0	cbd: 0	rPA: 0	CR1	bEt: 90	dFL: -	t 4: 10
	drn	bFL: 5	r11: 20	r12: 20	r13: 20	dtoc: 48	CF: 0	C 8	bM: 10	trc: 0	t 5: 20
	rCY	bAd: 4	cr1: 0	cr2: 0	cr3: 0		rit: 0	F21	tEt: 68	bEt: 1	t 6: 20
	nrE	bP: 1	dr1: 20	dr2: 20	dr3: 20		PPL: 0		tH: 10	bEtF: 75	AL1: 0
	rES	bSt: 4	FP1: 0	FP2: 0	FP3: 0		EdE: 5			LES: 0	tkh: 100
		bEd: 0	tL1: 0	tL2: 1	tL3: 2		tLE: 0			U1: 9	
		tEtC: 63	tS1: 59	tS2: 12	tS3: 12		bEtL: 86			rE: 0	
		tEtH: 5			bEt3: 0		tEtL: 75			ALr: 1	
		tM1: 75					tMt: 2			ARG: 0	
		tLo: 1								FrG: 0	
		tFL: 40								SrU: 10	
										bPo: 50	



## Default 3 - UNDERCOUNTER

ON/OFF + CYCLE1 keys ↓		ON/OFF + CYCLE2 keys ↓									
GEN →	Ent	FAC →	CY1 →	CY2 →	CY3 →	drn →	dPA →	ran →	HEP →	CFG	dbg
dIn: 50	CYC	bEt: 80	Ln1: 1	Ln2: 1	Ln3: 3	ldr: 30	lPA: 0	rEL	SEr: 1	tYP: 0	t 1: 15
rIn: 10	cYc	bEtH: 2	Sh1: 10	Sh2: 40	Sh3: 40	Fdr: 80	dLY: 3	rLS	Adr: 1	bo1: 0	t 2: 200
dEt: 8	rSt	bM1: 96	PA1: 4	PA2: 4	PA3: 4	drEt: 0	Pdr: 0	ACC	Prn: 1	dao: 2	t 3: 15
rR1: 4	nCY	bLo: 1	Pr1: 0	Pr2: 0	Pr3: 0	Cbd: 0	rPA: 0	CR1	bEt: 90	dFL: -	t 4: 10
	drn	bFL: 5	r11: 16	r12: 16	r13: 16	dto: 18	CF: 0	C 8	bM: 10	trc: 1	t 5: 20
	rCY	bAd: 0	cr1: 0	cr2: 0	cr3: 0		rEt: 0	F21	tEt: 68	bEt: 1	t 6: 20
	nrE	bP: 1	dr1: 30	dr2: 30	dr3: 30		PPL: 0		tM: 10	bEtF: 75	AL1: 0
	rES	bSt: 2	FP1: 0	FP2: 0	FP3: 0		dEt: 5			LES: 0	tkh: 100
		bEd: 3	tL1: 0	tL2: 1	tL3: 2		tLE: 0			U1: 9	
		tEt: 63	tS1: 59	tS2: 12	tS3: 12		bEtL: 86			rE: 0	
		tEtH: 5			bEt3: 0		tEtL: 75			ALr: 1	
		tM1: 75					tMt: 2			ARG: 0	
		tLo: 1								FrG: 0	
		tFL: 20								SrU: 10	
										bPo: 50	

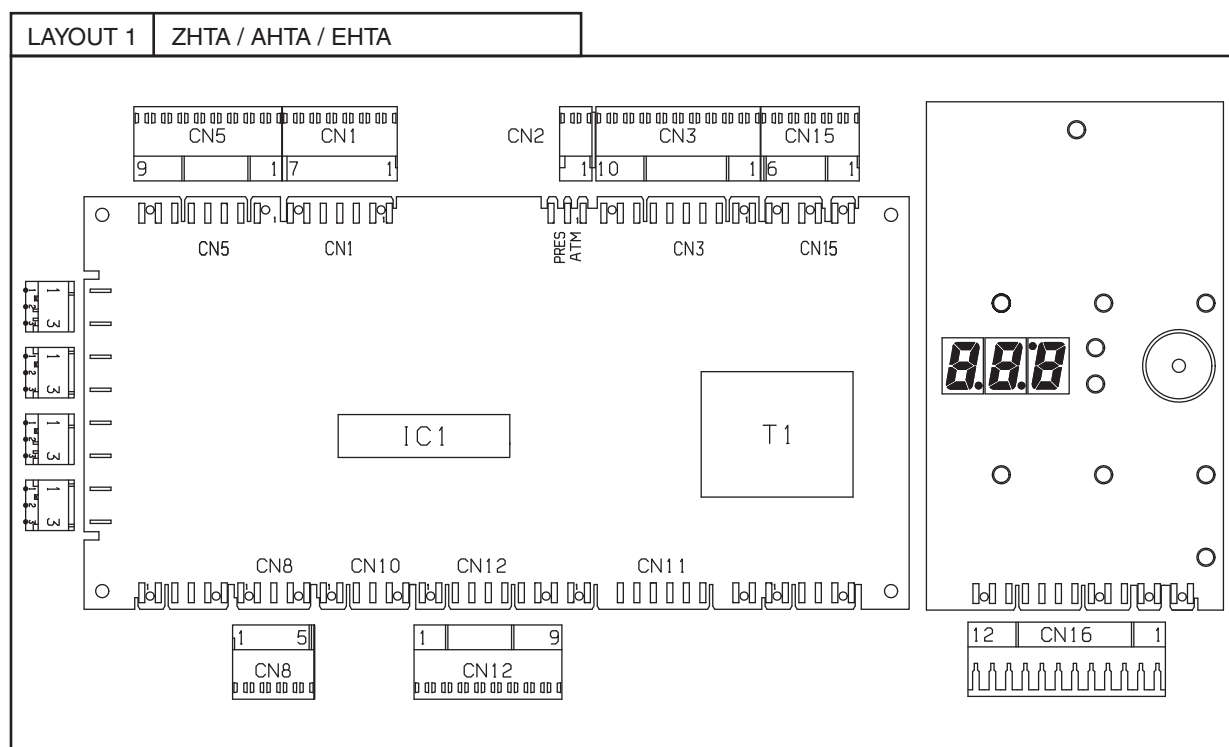


## 12 USER INTERFACE AND MAIN BOARD CONNECTORS

### 12.1 MAIN MALFUNCTIONS NOT DUE TO THE MAIN BOARD

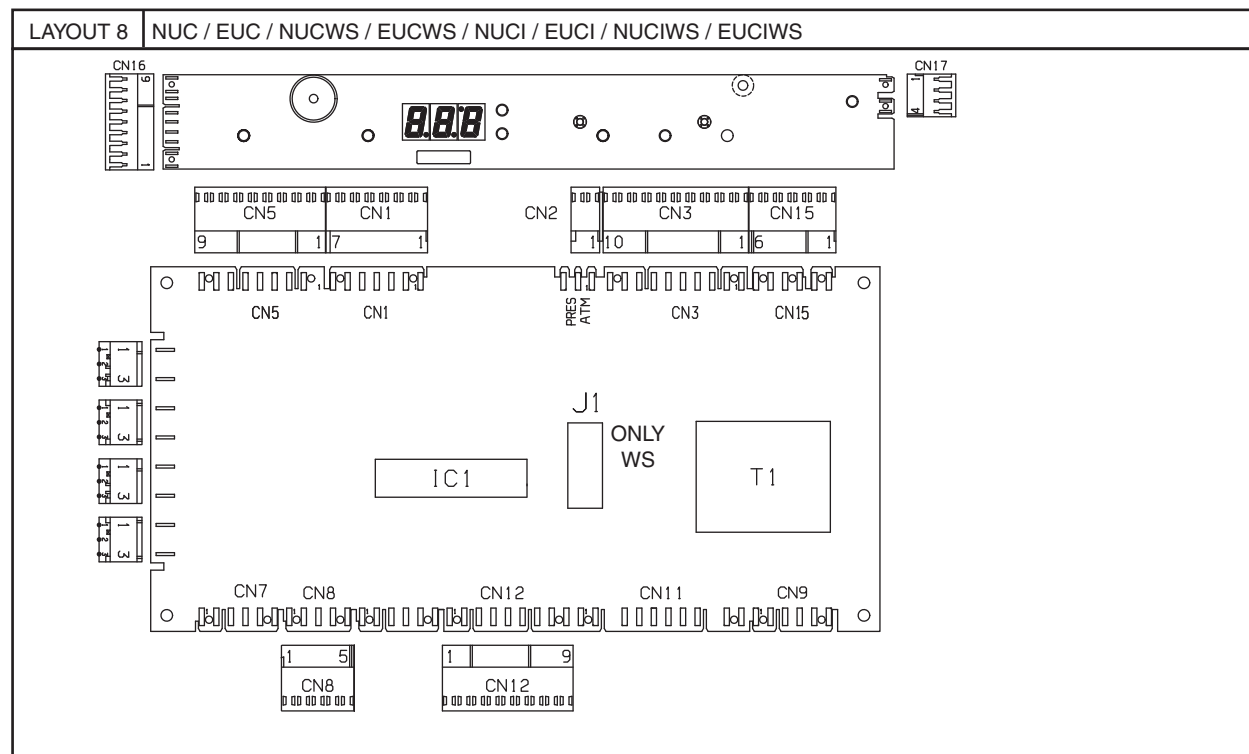
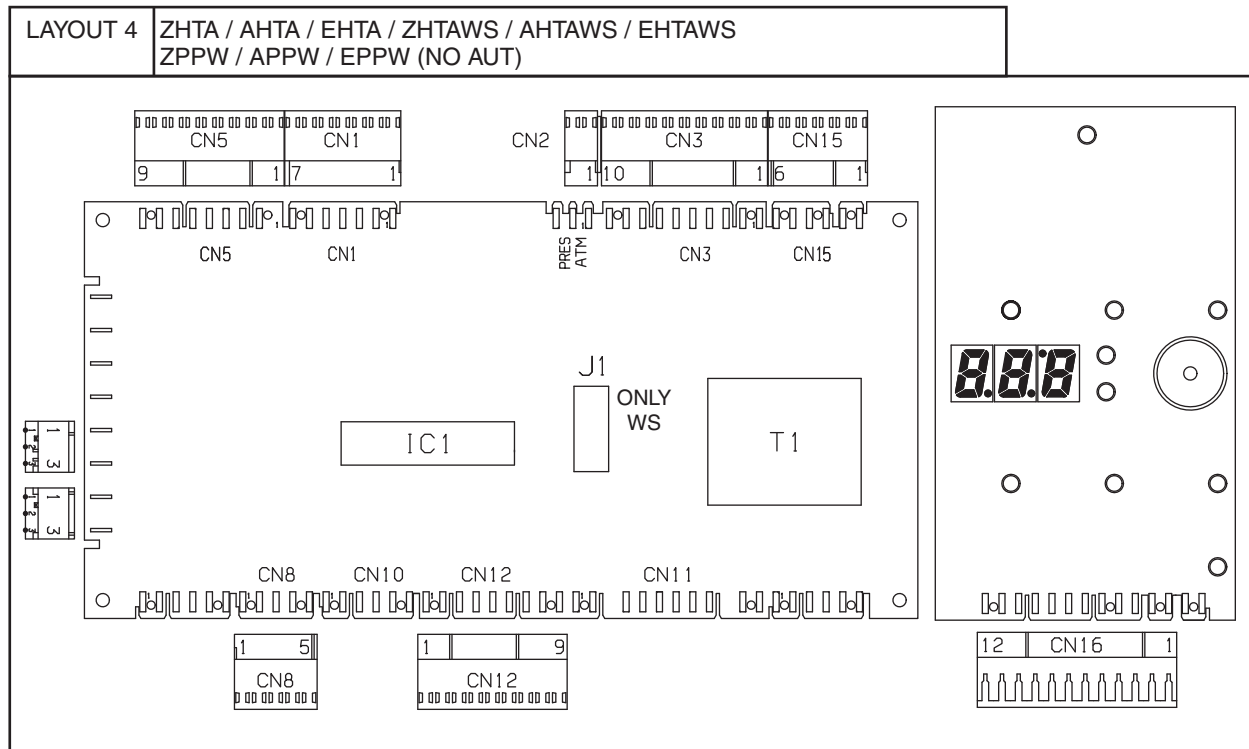
The display shows <b>CL05E</b> with door/hood closed	Check door/hood micro/sensor
No cycle starts	Check the user interface buttons (have they remained pressed? etc.)
A cycle fails to start	Is a user interface button extension missing?
After replacing the main board only the 3 <sup>rd</sup> cycle starts	The main board is still configured for LS5/WT4.
Cycle time longer than that foreseen	Does the boiler work? Is the feed water at 50°C?
Noisy wash pump (only on HT and PP versions)	Check the current for single phase during operation.

### 12.2 CONNECTORS LAYOUT



#### KEY

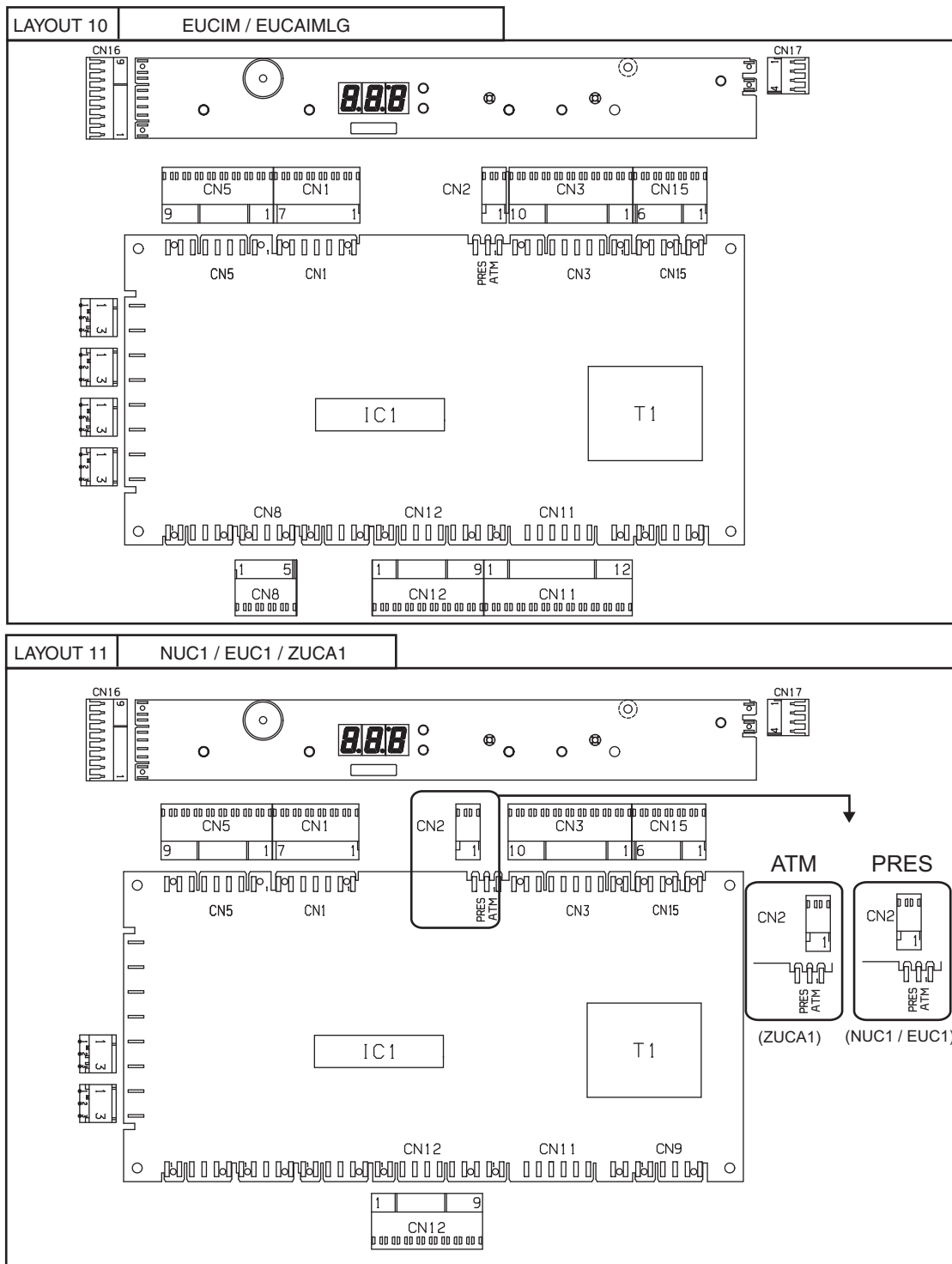
<b>CN1</b>	Rinse pump/wash pump/solenoid valve outputs
<b>CN2</b>	Pressure/atmospheric dishwasher solenoid valve connection
<b>CN3</b>	Detergent/rinse aid dispenser and drain pump outputs
<b>CN5</b>	Tank/boiler temperature sensor inputs
<b>CN8</b>	Energy peak controller input
<b>CN12</b>	User interface inputs/outputs
<b>CN15</b>	Overflow/tank level/board feed input
<b>CN16</b>	User interface inputs/outputs and hood/door sensor input



**KEY**

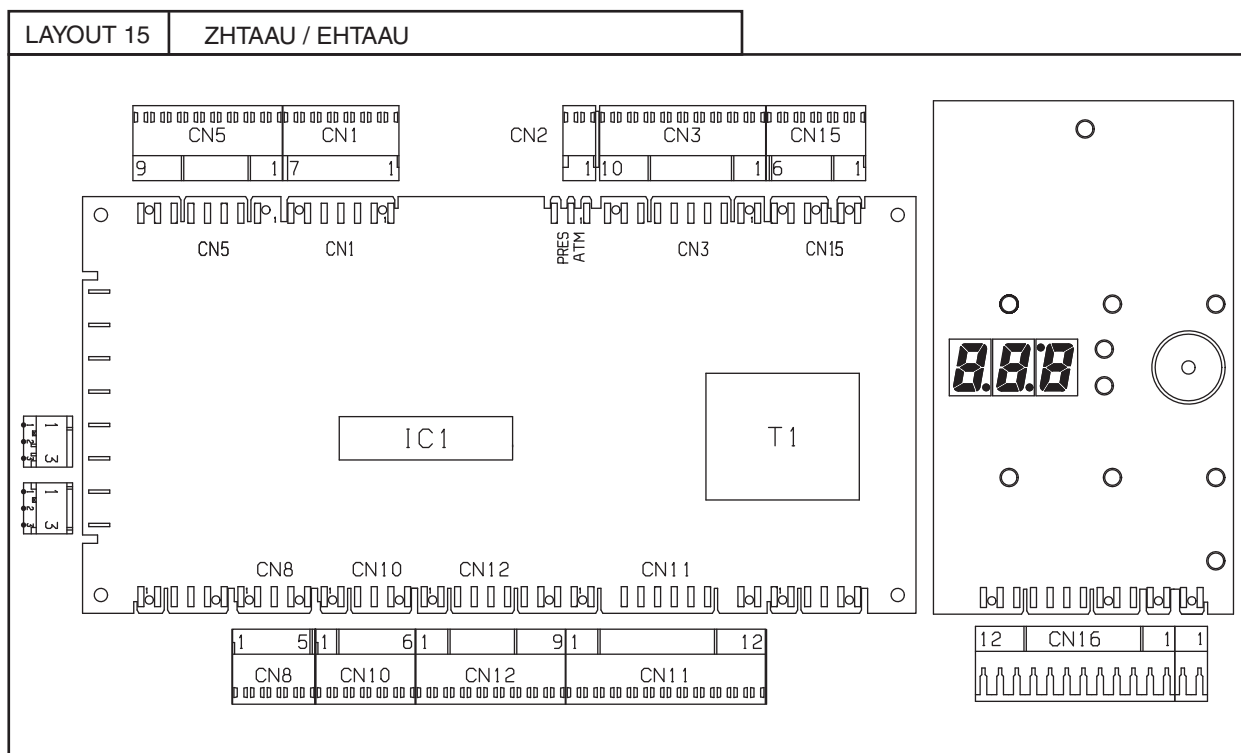
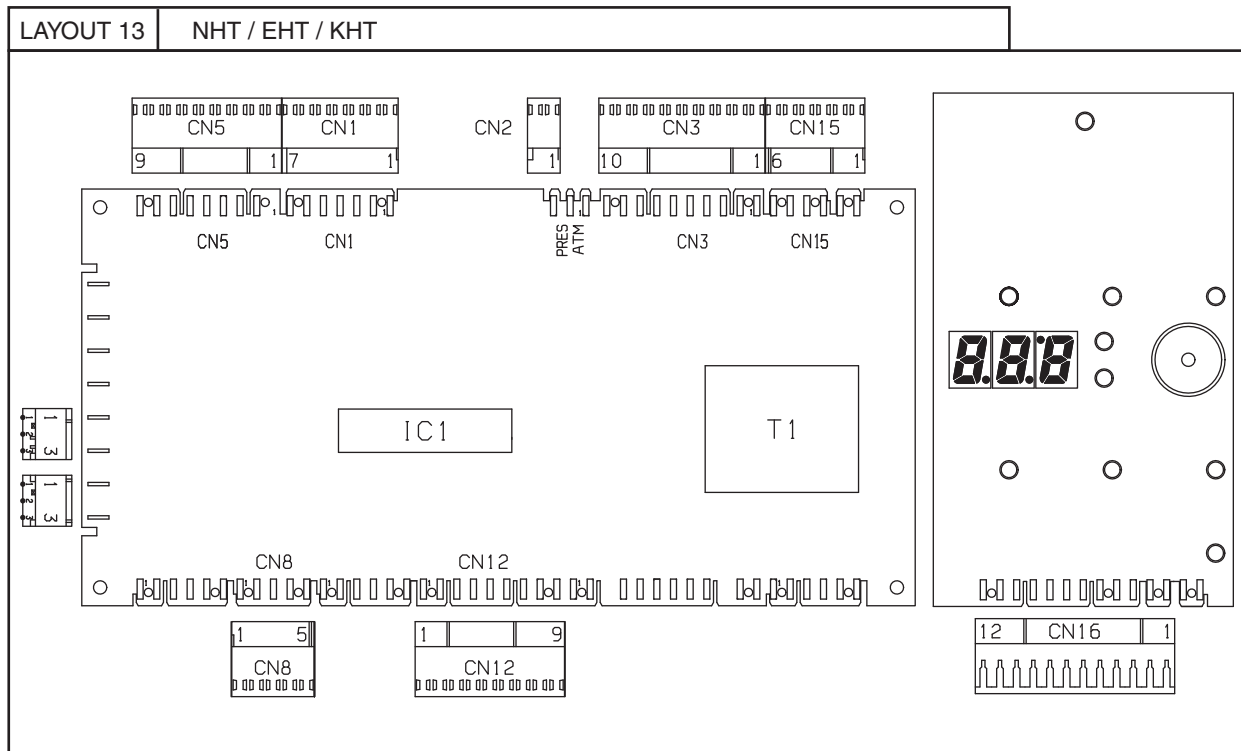
- CN1** Rinse pump/wash pump/solenoid valve outputs
- CN2** Pressure/atmospheric dishwasher solenoid valve connection
- CN3** ECOTEMP transformer, detergent/rinse aid dispenser and drain pump outputs
- CN5** Tank/boiler temperature sensor inputs
- CN7** Hand safety system microswitch input
- CN8** Energy peak controller input
- CN10** Safety and upper/lower limit switch input
- CN11** Hand safety system input - Gear motor current control input - Gear motor polarity inversion connection
- CN12** User interface inputs/outputs
- CN15** Overflow/tank level/board feed input
- CN16** User interface inputs/outputs and hood/door sensor input





#### KEY

<b>CN1</b>	Rinse pump/wash pump/solenoid valve outputs
<b>CN2</b>	Pressure/atmospheric dishwasher solenoid valve connection
<b>CN3</b>	Detergent/rinse aid dispenser and drain pump outputs
<b>CN5</b>	Tank/boiler temperature sensor inputs
<b>CN8</b>	Energy peak controller input
<b>CN11</b>	Door lock electromagnet output
<b>CN12</b>	User interface inputs/outputs
<b>CN15</b>	Overflow/tank level/board feed input
<b>CN16</b>	User interface inputs/outputs and hood/door sensor input
<b>CN17</b>	Door microswitch connector

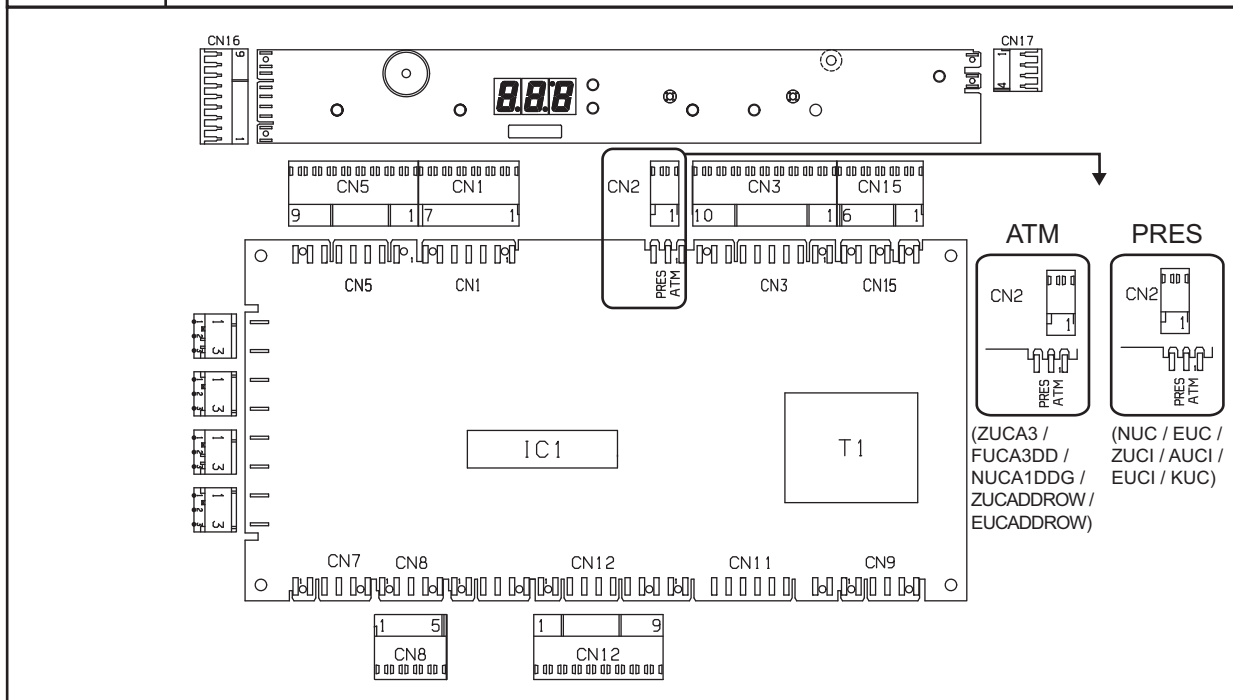


**KEY**

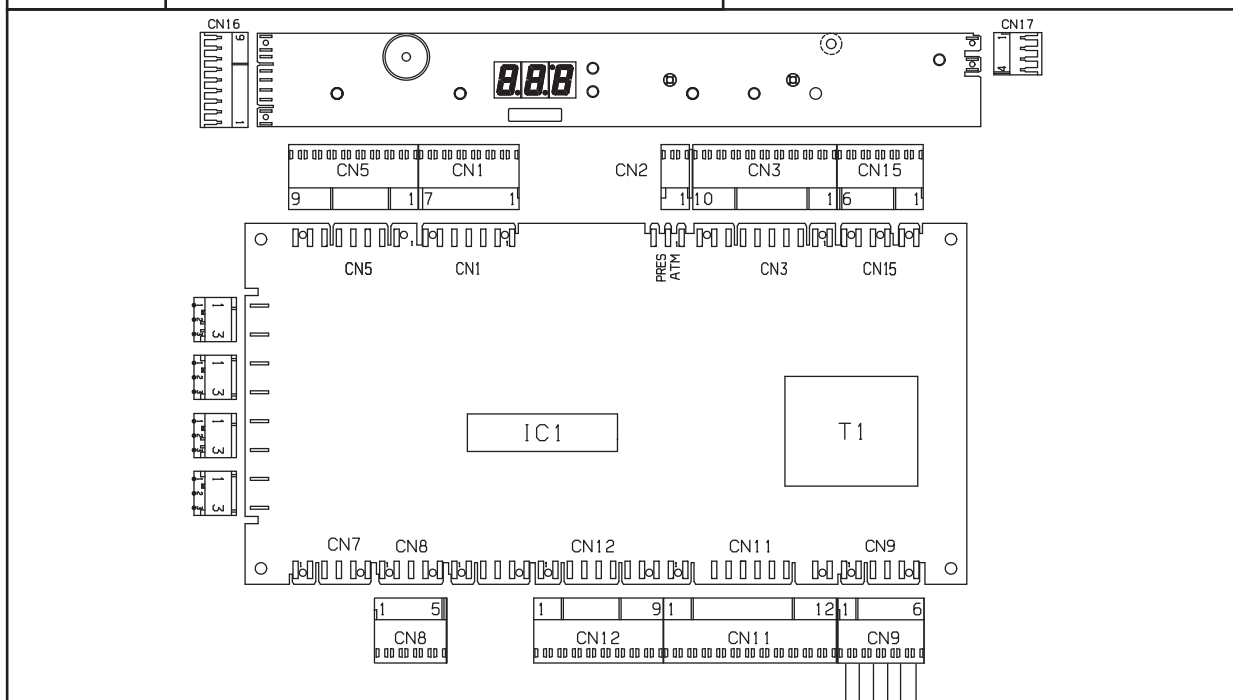
- CN1** Rinse pump/wash pump/solenoid valve outputs
- CN2** Pressure/atmospheric dishwasher solenoid valve connection
- CN3** ECOTEMP transformer, detergent/rinse aid dispenser and drain pump outputs
- CN5** Tank/boiler temperature sensor inputs
- CN8** Energy peak controller input
- CN11** Hood lock electromagnet output
- CN12** User interface inputs/outputs
- CN15** Overflow/tank level/board feed input
- CN16** User interface inputs/outputs and hood/door sensor input



LAYOUT 16 NUC / EUC / ZUCI / AUCI / EUCI / ZUCA3 / FUCA3DD / NUCA1DDG / KUC / ZUCADDROW / EUCADDROW

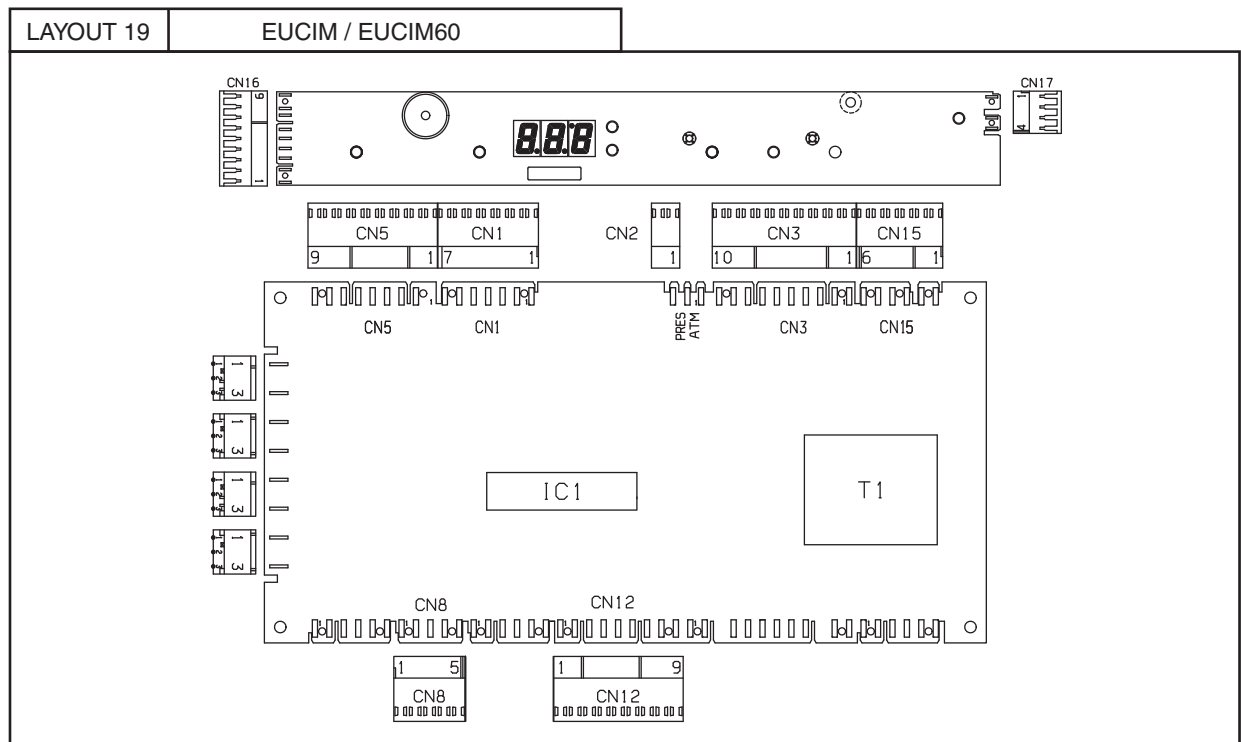
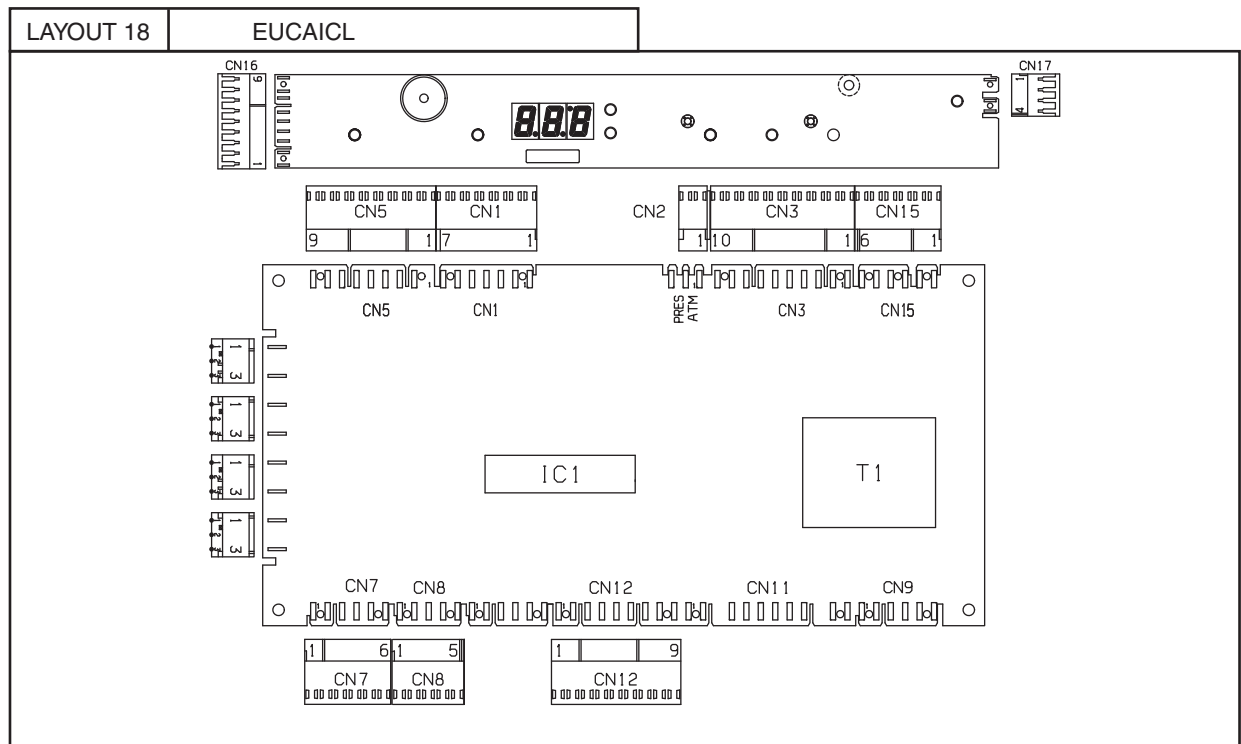


LAYOUT 17 NUCWS / EUCWS



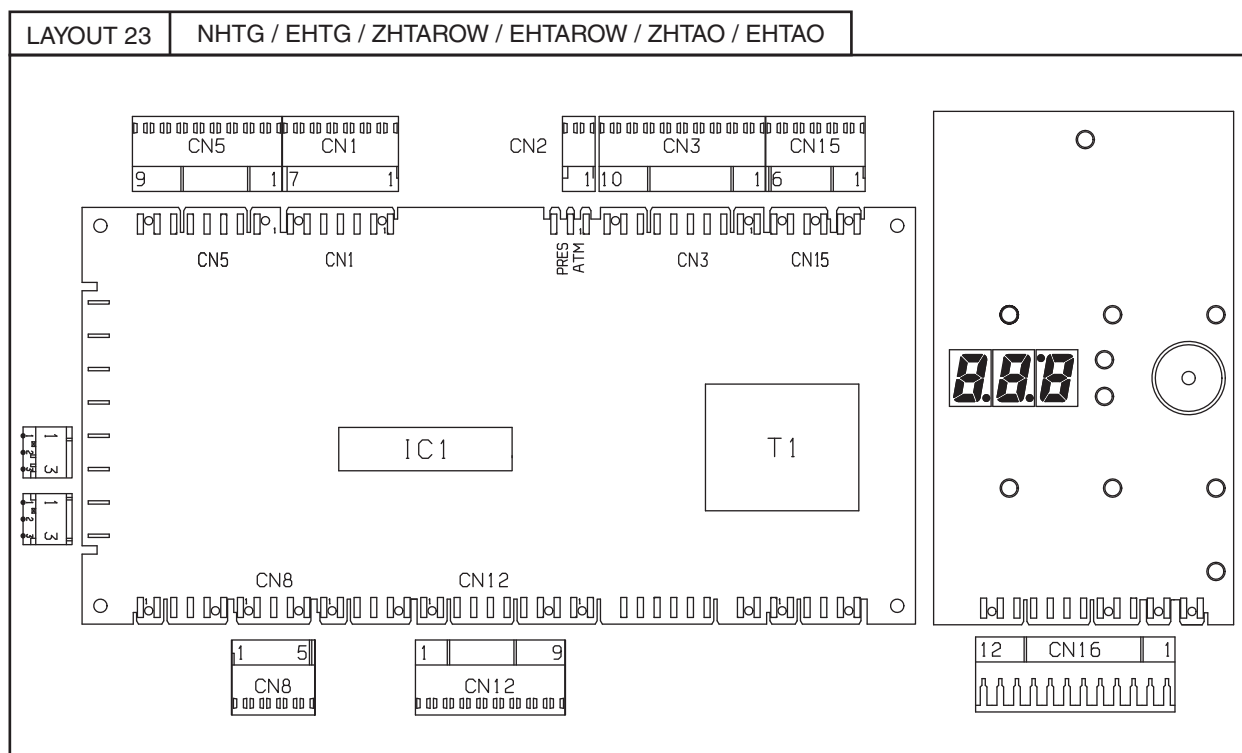
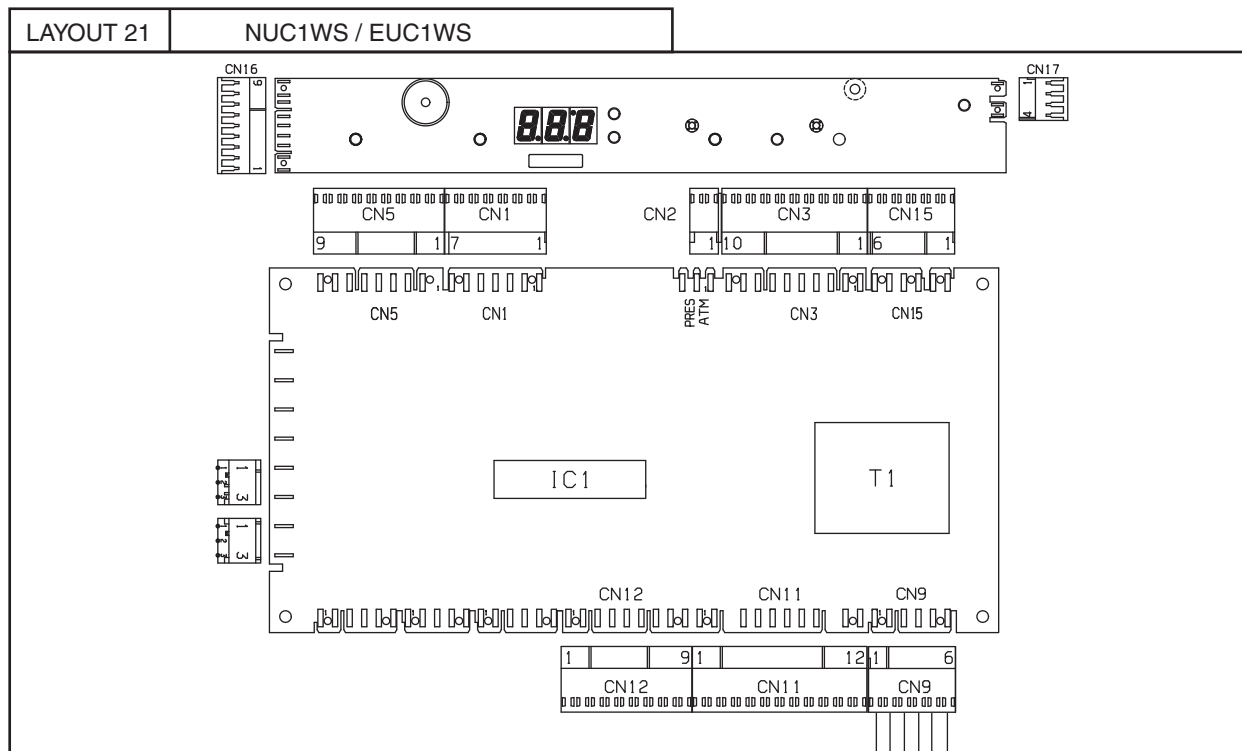
## KEY

- CN1** Rinse pump/wash pump/solenoid valve outputs
- CN2** Pressure/atmospheric dishwasher solenoid valve connection
- CN3** Detergent/rinse aid dispenser and drain pump outputs
- CN5** Tank/boiler temperature sensor inputs
- CN8** Energy peak controller input
- CN9** Salt receptacle drain pump and low pressure solenoid valve outputs
- CN11** Brine solenoid valve output
- CN12** User interface inputs/outputs
- CN15** Overflow/tank level/board feed input
- CN16** User interface inputs/outputs and hood/door sensor input
- CN17** Door microswitch connection



**KEY**

- CN1**      Rinse pump/wash pump/solenoid valve outputs
- CN2**      Pressure/atmospheric dishwasher solenoid valve connection
- CN3**      Detergent/rinse aid dispenser and drain pump outputs
- CN5**      Tank/boiler temperature sensor inputs
- CN7**      Detergent/rinse aid level sensors input
- CN8**      Energy peak controller input
- CN12**    User interface inputs/outputs
- CN15**    Overflow/tank level/board feed input
- CN16**    User interface inputs/outputs and hood/door sensor input
- CN17**    Door microswitch connection



**KEY**

- CN1** Rinse pump/wash pump/solenoid valve outputs
- CN2** Pressure/atmospheric dishwasher solenoid valve connection
- CN3** Detergent/rinse aid dispenser and drain pump outputs
- CN5** Tank/boiler temperature sensor inputs
- CN8** Energy peak controller input
- CN9** Salt receptacle drain pump and low pressure solenoid valve outputs
- CN11** Brine solenoid valve output
- CN12** User interface inputs/outputs
- CN15** Overflow/tank level/board feed input
- CN16** User interface inputs/outputs and hood/door sensor input
- CN17** Door microswitch connection



## 13 ALARM MESSAGES AND TROUBLESHOOTING

### 13.1 ALARMS THAT STOP THE DISHWASHER

<b>A 1</b>	<p><b>Want of water</b></p> <p>Is the water cock open? Does the water load solenoid valve work? Is the water feed flow a min. of 5 l/min? Is the water inlet filter clean? Is the load solenoid valve filter clean? Is the overflow inserted? Is the main board (ATM-PRES) CN2 connector correctly positioned? Do the tank/boiler pressure switches work properly?</p>
<b>C 8</b>	<p><b>Rinsing is not done regularly for 2 consecutive cycles</b></p> <p>Are the rinse arms clogged? Does the rinse pump work correctly? Is there water in the level sensor tube? Is there scale in the boiler? Does the boiler level sensor work properly?</p> <p><b>ONLY FOR MACHINES WITH CONTINUOUS WATER SOFTENER:</b> Does the boiler level sensor located inside the water softener work properly? Does the float of the boiler level sensor, located inside the water softener, work properly? Is it free to move upwards and downwards and vice versa? Is the connection from the boiler level sensor to the main board efficient?</p> <p><b>ATTENZIONE:</b> RESETTING THIS ALARM WITHOUT FIRST ELIMINATING THE CAUSE IS DANGEROUS; THE BOILER HEATING ELEMENTS COULD WORK DRY, FURTHER DAMAGING THE INTERNAL PARTS OF THE DISHWASHER.</p> <p><b>ATTENZIONE:</b> <b>C 8</b> IT MUST BE MANUALLY RESET AFTER ELIMINATING THE CAUSE OF THE MALFUNCTION.</p>
<b>C 9</b>	<p><b>Automatic hood out of order</b></p> <p>See par. 13.1.1 ALARM CODES FOR AUTOMATIC HOOD TYPE DISHWASHERS.</p>

#### 13.1.1 ALARM CODES FOR AUTOMATIC HOOD TYPE DISHWASHERS

When the alarm **C 9** appears, to facilitate fault-finding another parameter providing a more detailed indication has been introduced.

The parameter is **AL** and is found in the **dbC** family.

The possible cause of the anomaly can be found (see table below) according to the value of the parameter **AL**.

With pot washers the cause that generated a **b3** type alarm can also be found.

E.g.: With an automatic hood type the alarm **C 9** appears.

Access the parameter **AL** in the **dbC** family.

**AL . 8** ⇒ the top limit switch could be disconnected or interrupted.



	Hood	Pot Washer
<b>AL_1</b>	Appears with hood closed if the top limit switch (FC_UP) cuts in.	<b>Appears with hood closed, if:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the bottom limit switch (S3) returns to the rest position;</li> <li>- the top limit switch (S5) cuts in;</li> <li>- S3'' does not cut in.</li> </ul>
<b>AL_2</b>	<p>During lifting, the bottom limit switch (FC_DW) has not returned to the rest position.</p> <p>The limit switch must return to the rest position within a time given by the parameter <b>t_5</b> :</p> <p>a) check that the motor works.</p>	<p><b>b_3</b></p> <p>During the initial lifting phase the bottom limit switch (S3) must return to the rest position within a time given by the parameter <b>t_5</b> ; otherwise the alarm <b>b_3</b> appears.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- S3 could be stuck.</li> <li>- S5' could be disconnected.</li> </ul> <p>On installation this alarm can occur due to incorrect sequence of the phases: invert the two phases on the power supply terminal board</p>
<b>AL_3</b>		Appears if during lifting S3'' does not return to the rest position within a time <b>t_1</b> .
<b>AL_4</b>	Appears if the bottom limit switch (FC_DW) cuts in during lifting. (Polarity/motor rotation direction inverted?!).	<p><b>b_3</b></p> <p>Appears if the bottom limit switch (S3) cuts in during lifting.</p> <p>On installation this alarm can occur due to incorrect sequence of the phases: invert the two phases on the power supply terminal board.</p>



<b>AL_5</b>	<b>TIMEOUT-</b> The time taken for hood lifting was more than the time fixed by parameter <b>t<sub>2</sub></b> : a) check that the motor works.	<b>TIMEOUT-</b> IThe time taken for lifting was more than the time fixed by parameter <b>t<sub>2</sub></b> . Check correct operation of the: a) motor (thermal protection N7); b) top limit switch (S5 and S5').
<b>AL_6</b>	The hood is open but the bottom limit switch (FC_DW) has cut in.	Appears with hood fully open, if: - the limit switch (S5) returns to the rest position; - the bottom limit switch (S3) cuts in; - S3" cuts in.
<b>AL_7</b>	Appears if with hood fully open the "door closed" microswitch cuts in.	Appears if with hood fully open the "door closed" microswitch cuts in. - S5 could be disconnected.
<b>AL_8</b>	During lowering, the top limit switch (FC_UP) has not returned to the rest position. The limit switch must return to the rest position within a time given by parameter <b>t<sub>6</sub></b> : a) check that the motor works; b) (Polarity/motor rotation direction inverted?!)..	<b>b<sub>3</sub></b> During the initial lowering phase the top limit switch (S5) must return to the rest position within a time given by the parameter <b>t<sub>6</sub></b> otherwise the alarm <b>b<sub>3</sub></b> appears. - S5 could be stuck. - S3' could be disconnected.  On installation, this alarm can occur due to incorrect sequence of the phases: invert the two phases on the power supply terminal board.
<b>AL_9</b>	-	<b>Appears if the bottom limit switch S3 cuts in before S3" during lowering.</b>
<b>AL_10</b>	Appears if the top limit switch (FC_UP) cuts in during lowering. (Polarity/motor rotation direction inverted?!).	<b>b<sub>3</sub></b> Appears if the top limit switch (S5) cuts in during lowering.  On installation, this alarm can occur due to incorrect sequence of the phases: invert the two phases on the power supply terminal board.
<b>AL_11</b>	<b>TIMEOUT-</b> The time taken for hood closing was more than the time fixed by parameter <b>t<sub>2</sub></b> : a) check that the motor works.	<b>TIMEOUT-</b> The time taken for lowering was more than the time fixed by parameter <b>t<sub>2</sub></b> . - S3' could be disconnected.
<b>AL_12</b>	-	Appears during hood lowering if, after S3" cuts in, the bottom limit switch S3 does not cut in within the time fixed by parameter <b>t<sub>3</sub></b> .





<b>AL.13</b>	-	The two hand safety contacts K and K' must be both closed or both open. If this does not occur the alarm appears. - One of the two relays (K or K') could be stuck or disconnected. (See parameter <b>AL.14</b> )
<b>AL.14</b>	Limit switch combination not allowed: top limit switch (FC_UP) and bottom limit switch (FC_DW) activated at the same time!	<b>Limit switch combination not allowed. Appears if one of the following combinations occurs:</b> - top limit switch (S5) and bottom limit switch (S3) both activated (S3 and S5 could be disconnected); - top limit switch S5 and S3" both cut in; - bottom limit switch (S3) cut in but not S3".
<b>AL.20</b>	During lifting, the current absorbed by the lifting motor has exceeded the threshold (see parameter <b>AL.21</b> ): a) excessive mechanical force during lifting..	-
<b>AL.21</b>	During lowering, the current absorbed by the lifting motor has exceeded the threshold (see parameter <b>AL.21</b> ): excessive mechanical force during lowering.	-
<b>AL.22</b> <b>AL.23</b> <b>AL.24</b> <b>AL.25</b>	The hood should be stopped but the card detects a high current absorption by the lifting motor:  the relay RL18/RL19 could be stuck; feeder connector CN32 could be disconnected.	-



## 13.2 ALARMS THAT DON'T STOP THE DISHWASHER

(SHOWN ON THE USER INTERFACE AT REGULAR INTERVALS)

### WARNING:

**Alarms marked with the  $\Theta$  symbol from Serial Number 821 have become alarms which do not lock the machine.**

$\Theta$ <b>1</b>	<b>Drain not efficient</b>
	<p>Has the overflow been removed?</p> <p>Is the water drain blocked?</p> <p>Is the drain pump blocked?</p> <p>Are the air trap and tank pressure switch clean?</p> <p>Is there a constriction in the drain tube?</p> <p>Is the pump breather pipe returning to the tank clogged or constricted?</p> <p>Does the tank pressure switch work properly?</p> <p>Is there a hole in the drain tube (only for versions with drain pump)?</p>
$\Theta$ <b>2</b>	<b>Overflow alarm</b>
	<p>Is the water drain blocked?</p> <p>Are the air trap and tank pressure switch clean?</p> <p>Does the tank pressure switch work properly?</p> <p>Is the load solenoid valve blocked? (E1 - LOAD_EV)</p> <p>Is the load solenoid valve relay stuck? (RL8 - LOAD_EV)</p>
$\Theta$ <b>1</b>	<b>Boiler temperature rise too fast</b>
	<p>Does the boiler level sensor work properly? The boiler could be empty.</p> <p>Are non-original power resistances installed?</p>
$\Theta$ <b>2</b>	<b>Boiler temperature too high</b>
	<p>Has the boiler temperature been changed (<b>6E1</b> - increased above 90°C)?</p> <p>Has the software alarm value been modified (<b>6H1</b>)?</p> <p>Does the boiler level sensor work properly?</p> <p>Is the boiler relay stuck (see RL2, RL3, RL4)?</p>
$\Theta$ <b>3</b>	<b>Tank temperature too high</b>
	<p>Is the feed water above 60°C?</p> <p>Has the software alarm value been modified (<b>6H1</b>)?</p> <p>Is the rinse water temperature too high?</p> <p>Is the tank relay stuck (RL5 - TUB_HEAT)?</p>
$\Theta$ <b>4</b>	<b>Tank temperature sensor out of order</b>
	<p>Is the temperature sensor broken or disconnected (NT1)?</p> <p>Is the temperature sensor connector correctly inserted?</p>
$\Theta$ <b>5</b>	<b>Tank temperature sensor out of order</b>
	<p>Is the temperature sensor short-circuited (NT1)?</p>



<b>E 5</b>	<b>Boiler temperature sensor out of order</b>
	Is the temperature sensor broken or disconnected (NT2)? Is the temperature sensor connector correctly inserted?
<b>E 7</b>	<b>Boiler temperature sensor out of order</b>
	Is the temperature sensor short-circuited (NT2)?
<b>E 10</b>	<b>Rinse temperature sensor out of order</b> (only on machines with temperature sensor on the rinse circuit)
	Is the temperature sensor broken or disconnected? Is the temperature sensor connector correctly inserted?
<b>E 11</b>	<b>Rinse temperature sensor out of order</b> (only on machines with temperature sensor on the rinse circuit)
	Is the temperature sensor short-circuited?

## WARNING:

Alarms **E 2**, **E 6** and **E 7** lock the boiler temperature control.

Alarms **E 3**, **E 4** and **E 5** lock the tank temperature control.

In the case of alarms **E 6** and **E 7**, the boiler waiting phase is not executed (the rinse may be performed with cold water) and, during the initial warm-up and subsequent rinses ( **bLF** > **0** ), the boiler heating phase is not executed.

In the case of an open probe error ( **E 4**, **E 6** e **E 10** ), the displayed temperature is 10°C

In the case of a shorted probe error ( **E 5**, **E 7** e **E 11** ), the displayed temperature is 99°C.

<b>E 1</b>	<b>Communication error</b>
	Is the connection between main board and control panel correct? Are the connectors correctly connected? Are connector contacts clean?
<b>E 2</b>	<b>Tank temperature low</b>
	Does the tank heating element work properly? Are the connectors correctly connected? Are the dishwasher feed voltage and current correct? Is the relay RL5 on the board disconnected or faulty?
<b>E 3</b>	<b>Boiler temperature low</b>
	Does/do the boiler heating element/s work properly? Are the connectors correctly connected? Does the possible remote control switch connected to the heating element work correctly? Is there power at the remote control switch input terminals? Does relay RL2 on the board work properly? <b>CAUTION:</b> IF THERE IS A MALFUNCTION ON RELAY RL2 AND THE BOILER HEATING ELEMENTS ARE FED BY MEANS OF A REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH, THE BOARD DOES NOT HAVE TO BE REPLACED; JUST MOVE THE BOILER HEATING ELEMENT CONNECTOR TO ONE OF THE TWO FREE POSITIONS ON THE BOARD. <b>CAUTION:</b> WHEN ONE BRANCH OF THE HEATING ELEMENT DOES NOT WORK AND THE OTHER TWO CONTINUE TO FUNCTION, ON REACHING THE SET TEMPERATURE VALUE, ALARM 3 DISAPPEARS AND REAPPEARS IN THE SUBSEQUENT RINSE PHASE. THIS ALSO OCCURS WHEN A PHASE IS MISSING.



### 13.3 ALARMS THAT DON'T STOP THE DISHWASHER FOR MODELS WITH INCORPORATED CONTINUOUS WATER SOFTENER

If alarm **F21** or **F22** appears, the machine indicates it on the display at regular intervals and auto-configures itself in the same way as a machine without water softener. Resin regeneration cycles are not performed and the column used for filling is always the same (column B).

Alarm **F21** is reset when the machine is switched off and on from the mains switch (only if the causes that generated it have been eliminated).

Alarm **F22** is reset when the machine is switched off and on from the user interface or from the main switch (only if the causes that generated it have been eliminated).

#### WARNING:

**Alarms marked with the  $\Theta$  symbol from Serial Number 821 have become alarms which do not lock the machine.**

$\Theta$ <b>F21</b>	Water softener operation errors
	This alarm appears in case of malfunctioning in the continuous water softener. <b>To reset error <b>F21</b> it is necessary to disconnect and reconnect the main power supply to the machine by means of the main switch on the external power board.</b>
$\Theta$ <b>F22</b>	Communication errors between the mother board and softener board
	This alarm appears in case of problems in communication between the mother board and water softener board; check the connection between mother board connector J1 and water softener connector ST8

To facilitate the finding of faults signalled by alarm **F21**, another parameter providing a more detailed indication of the possible cause of malfunction has been introduced in the **F21** family (see table below).

**To reset error **F21** it is necessary to disconnect and reconnect the main power supply to the machine by means of the main switch on the external power board.**

<b>F21 1</b>	Water softener conductivity sensor short-circuit
	Two or more water softener conductivity sensors are short-circuited. Check the connections between the water softener board and sensors, replacing the connection wiring if necessary.
<b>F21 2</b>	Water softener conductivity sensors open
	One or more water softener conductivity sensors are disconnected. Check the connections between the water softener board and sensors, replacing the connection wiring if necessary.
<b>F21 3</b>	Resin temperature sensor malfunction
	Replace the water softener electronic board.



<b>F21 4</b>	<b>Water softener electronic board malfunction</b>
	Replace the water softener electronic board.
<b>F21 9</b>	<b>Salt water filling malfunction</b>
(F21 5 up to version 4.01)	<p>The salt water container in the water softener was not completely filled within the set max. filling time.</p> <p>Make sure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the water cock is open</li> <li>- the water filling solenoid valve works correctly</li> <li>- the salt container solenoid valve works correctly</li> <li>- the feed water pressure is at least 50 kPa / 0.5 bar</li> <li>- the water inlet filter is clean</li> <li>- the filling solenoid valve filter is clean</li> <li>- the salt container cap is properly closed</li> <li>- the mother board (ATM-PRES) connector CN2 is correctly positioned</li> <li>- the water softener board connector ST5 is correctly positioned</li> <li>- the grille on the bottom of the salt container is clogged with dirt.</li> </ul>
<b>F21 10</b>	<b>Inefficient resin washing</b>
	<p>After carrying out the maximum permissible number of resin washes, the resins are not sufficiently cleaned by the salt water used to regenerate them.</p> <p>Make sure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the water filling solenoid valve works correctly</li> <li>- the feed water pressure is at least 50 kPa / 0.5 bar</li> <li>- the water inlet filter is clean</li> <li>- the filling solenoid valve filter is clean</li> <li>- the mother board (ATM-PRES) connector CN2 is correctly positioned.</li> </ul>

## 14 LIST OF PARAMETERS FOR SUBSEQUENT VERSIONS

The parameters listed below, even if present inside the software, cannot be used in appliances currently in production.

Family **Gen**:

- parameter **Ad**
- value **det** : **183**

Family **Str**

Family **CFG** - alarm **F8**

- parameter **ARG**, the maximum value it can be set to is 3, but actually the only significant values are 0 and 1. By setting **ARG** to 3, alarm F8 may appear, also implemented by the firmware, but not used in any current application.

